Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Contract Specific EM&A Manual

July 2015





Our ref JFP/TK/bw/T355861/02/02/L014

**T** 2828 5757

Terence.Kong@mottmac.com.hk

Your Ref

Hong Kong

China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd. 27/F, China Overseas Building, 139 Hennessy Road,

8 July 2015 By Email

Attn: Mr. Gary Ng - Environmental Officer

Dear Sir,

Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge
Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)
Contract Specific Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual

In accordance with Clause 25.29 in part 25 of the Particular Specification of this contract, we are pleased to submit the certified Contract Specific Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual dated 8 July 2015 for your onward submission to the Engineer and ENPO/IEC for approval.

Yours faithfully For MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED

Terence Kong

**Environmental Team Leader** 

Encl.

cc. AECOM – Mr. Alfred Cheng (by Email)

ENPO/IEC - Mr. Raymond Dai & Mr. Y.H. Hui (By Email)



Ref.: HYDHZMBEEM00\_0\_3149L.15

9 July 2015

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. The PRE's Offices 5 Ying Hei Road, Tung Chung, Lantau Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Alfred Cheng

Dear Sir,

Re: Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)

**Environmental Project Office for the** 

HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities,

and Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link - Investigation

Contract No. HY/2013/04 - HZMB HKBCF - Infrastructure Works Stage II

(Southern Portion)

**Contract Specific EM&A Manual** 

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of Contract Specific EM&A Manual certified by the ET Leader (ET's ref.: "JFP/TK/bw/T355861/02/02/L014" dated 8 July 2015) and provided to us via e-mail on 9 July 2015.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comment on the captioned manual. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 1.9 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/H.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully, For and on behalf of Ramboll Environ Hong Kong Limited

anguit

Raymond Dai

Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. HyD Mr. Matthew Fung (By Fax: 3188 6614)
HyD Mr. Horace Hong (By Fax: 3188 6614)
Mott MacDonald Mr. Terence Kong (By Fax: 2827 1823)
CSCE Mr. Eddie Tang (By Fax: 2459 4336)

Internal: DY, YH, SL, JM, LP, ENPO Site

Q:\Projects\HYDHZMBEEM00\02\_Proj\_Mgt\02\_Corr\HYDHZMBEMM00\_0\_3149L.15.doc



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

## Contents

| Chapter    | Title   | Page |
|------------|---|------|
| 1          | Introduction  | 1    |
| 1.1        | Background  | 1    |
| 1.2        | Purposes of the Manual  |      |
| 2          | Project Description   | 3    |
| 2.1        | Project Description   | 3    |
| 2.2        | Implementation Programme  | 3    |
| 2.3        | Concurrent Project During Construction Phase  | 3    |
| 3          | Project Organisation  | 5    |
| 3.1        | Project Organisation  | 5    |
| 4          | Environmental Submission  | 7    |
| 4.1        | Introduction  | 7    |
| 4.2        | Environmental Management Plan (EMP)   |      |
| 4.3        | Waste Management Plan (WMP)   |      |
| 4.4        | Construction Method Statement   | 8    |
| 5          | Air Quality   | 9    |
| 5.1        | Air Quality Parameters  | 9    |
| 5.2        | Monitoring Equipment / Analysis   |      |
| 5.3<br>5.4 | Laboratory Measurement / Analysis Monitoring Locations                              |      |
| 5.5        | Monitoring Locations  | 12   |
| 5.6        | Impact Monitoring for Fugitive Dust   |      |
| 5.7        | Action / Limit Levels   | 13   |
| 5.8        | Event and Action Plan   |      |
| 5.9        | Mitigation Measures   |      |
| 5.10A      | Reporting of Monitoring Data to ENPO  | 15   |
| 6          | Noise   | 16   |
| 6.1        | Noise Quality Parameters  |      |
| 6.2        | Monitoring Equipment  |      |
| 6.3        | Monitoring Locations  |      |
| 6.4<br>6.5 | Baseline Monitoring for Construction Noise Impact Monitoring for Construction Noise |      |
| 6.6        | Event and Action Plan for Construction  |      |
| 6.7        | Mitigation Measures   |      |
| 6.8A       | Report of Monitoring Data to ENPO   | 19   |
| 7          | Sediment Quality  | 20   |
| 7 1        | Summary   | 20   |



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

| 8    | Waste Management                                   | 21   |
|------|--|------|
| 8.1  | General  | 21   |
| 8.2  | Waste EM&A Requirements                            | 21   |
| 9    | Water Quality                                      | 24   |
| 9.1  | Water Quality Parameters                           | 24   |
| 9.2  | Monitoring Equipment                               |      |
| 9.3  | Laboratory Measurement / Analysis                  |      |
| 9.4  | Monitoring Locations                               | O.E. |
| 9.5  | Baseline Monitoring for Water Quality              | 25   |
| 9.6  | Efficiency of Silt Curtain and Cage Curtain        | 25   |
| 9.7  | Impact Monitoring for Water Quality                |      |
| 9.8  | Post-construction Monitoring                       |      |
| 9.9  | Impact Operational Phase Monitoring                |      |
| 9.10 | Event and Action Plan                              | 26   |
| 9.11 | Mitigation Measures                                | 26   |
| 10   | Ecology  | 27   |
| 10.1 | Introduction                                       | 27   |
| 10.2 | Ecological Mitigation Measures and Implementations | 27   |
| 10.3 | Monitoring and Audit for Ecology                   | 29   |
| 10.4 | Monitoring Locations                               | 29   |
| 10.5 | Baseline Monitoring for Ecology                    | 29   |
| 10.6 | Impact Monitoring for Ecology                      | 29   |
| 10.7 | Post-construction Monitoring for Ecology           | 29   |
| 10.8 | Event and Action Plan                              | 29   |
| 11   | Fisheries  | 30   |
| 11.1 | Summary  | 30   |
| 12   | Cultural Heritage                                  | 31   |
| 12.1 | Summary  | 31   |
| 13   | Hazard to Life                                     | 32   |
| 13.1 | Summary  | 32   |
| 14   | Landscape & Visual Impact                          | 33   |
| 14.1 | Introduction                                       | 33   |
| 14.2 | Monitoring Details                                 |      |
| 14.3 | Baseline Monitoring                                | 36   |
| 14.4 | Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Works         | 36   |
| 15   | Site Environmental Audit                           | 37   |
| 15.1 | Site Inspection                                    | 37   |
| 15.2 | Compliance with Legal and Contractual Requirements |      |
| 15.3 | Environmental Complaints                           | 38   |



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

| 16          | Reporting  | 40 |
|-------------|--|----|
| 16.1        | General  | 40 |
| 16.2        | Baseline Monitoring Report                                       |    |
| 16.3        | Monthly EM&A Reports   |    |
| 16.4        | Quarterly EM&A Summary Reports                                   |    |
| 16.5        | Final EM&A Review Reports  |    |
| 16.6        | Data Keeping   |    |
| 16.7        | Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedances |    |
| Appendic    | es   | 52 |
| Appendix A. | Tentative Construction Programme                                 | 53 |
|             | Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule                 |    |
|             | Project Organization for Environmental Works                     |    |
|             | Sample Data Sheet for Monitoring                                 |    |
| Appendix E. | Sample Template for Interim Notification of Exceedance           | 75 |
| Figures     |  |    |
| Figure 1.1: | Site Layout Plan   | 47 |
|             | Layout Plan of the Main Works Site                               |    |
| Figure 1.3: | Layout Plan of Works Area WA3                                    | 49 |
| Figure 5.1: | Location of Air Monitoring Stations                              | 50 |
| Figure 6.1: | Location of Noise Monitoring Stations                            | 51 |



## 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Background

1.1.1 Not applicable.

#### Hong Kong Link Road

- 1.1.2 Not applicable.
- 1.1.3 Not applicable.
- 1.1.4 Not applicable.

#### **Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities**

- 1.1.5 An application (No ESB-183/2008) for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under Section 5(1) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) was submitted by Highways Department (hereafter referred to as "the Project Proponent") on 12 March 2008 with a Project Profile (No. PP-346/2008) for the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF, hereafter referred to as "the Project"), which is a "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) (Cap. 499). EPD issued an EIA Study Brief (No: ESB-183/2008) on April 2008 to the Project Proponent to carry out an EIA study.
- 1.1.6A An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report together with an EM&A Manual (hereafter referred to as the "approved EM&A Manual") (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared for the Project and approved by Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 23 October 2009.
- 1.1.7A An Environmental Permit (EP) for the construction and operation of the Project was first issued on 4 November 2009 and subsequently varied. The current version (No. EP-353/2009/H) was issued on 19 January 2015. These documents are available through the EIAO Register.
- 1.1.8A This Contract Specific Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual is prepared for "Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong–Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)" (hereafter referred to as "the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) Government. The Contract, which is part of the HKBCF Project, was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as "the Contractor") and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.



#### 1.2 Purposes of the Manual

- 1.2.1 The purposes of this Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual are to:
  - Guide the setup of an EM&A programme to ensure compliance with the EIA recommendations;
  - Specify the requirements for monitoring equipment;
  - Propose environmental monitoring points, monitoring frequency etc.;
  - Propose Action/Limit Level;
  - Propose Event/Action Plan; and
  - Assess the effectiveness of the recommended mitigation measures.
- 1.2.2 This Manual outlines the monitoring and audit programme to be undertaken during the course of the construction works for the Contract and provides systematic procedures for monitoring, auditing and minimising the associated environmental impacts. The works site areas of the Contract are shown in Figure 1.1 to 1.3.
- 1.2.3 Hong Kong environmental regulations and the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) have served as environmental standards and guidelines in the preparation of this Manual. In addition, it has been prepared in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Annex 21 of the Technical Memorandum on the EIA Process (EIAO-TM).
- 1.2.4 This Manual contains the following information:
  - Responsibilities of the Contractor, the Engineer or Engineer's Representative (ER), Environmental Team (ET), and the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) under the context of EM&A;
  - Role of the Environmental Protection Office (ENPO);
  - Project organisation for the EM&A works;
  - Programming of construction activities for the Contract;
  - The basis for, and description of the broad approach underlying the EM&A programme;
  - Details of the methodologies to be adopted, including all laboratories and analytical procedures, and details on quality assurance and quality control programme;
  - The rationale on which the environmental monitoring data will be evaluated and interpreted;
  - Definition of Action and Limit levels;
  - Establishment of Event and Action plans:
  - Requirements for reviewing pollution sources and working procedures required in the event of non-compliance with the environmental criteria and complaints;
  - Requirements for presentation of environmental monitoring and audit data and appropriate reporting procedures; and
  - Requirements for reviewing the EIA predictions and the effectiveness of mitigations measures, environmental management system and the EM&A programme.
- 1.2.5 For the purpose of this Manual, the ER shall refer to the Engineer as defined in the Construction Contract, in cases where the Engineer's powers have been delegated to the ER, in accordance with the Construction Contract. The ET leader, who shall be responsible for and in charge of the ET, will execute the environmental monitoring and audit requirements.



## 2 Project Description

#### 2.1 Project Description

Hong Kong Link Road

2.1.1 Not applicable.

**Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities** 

- 2.1.2 Not applicable.
- 2.1.3A The Proposed works under this Contract comprise the following:
  - Construction of vehicular bridge and at-grade roads at the southern portion of Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities;
  - Construction of associated street lighting, street furniture, road marking, road signage, box culverts and outfalls, drainage, sewerage, fresh water and flushing water supply, irrigation, landscape, electrical and mechanical (E&M), utilities and services works;
  - Provisioning of civil engineering works and power supply for Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS); and
  - Other works which are shown on the Drawings or specified in the Specification or which may be ordered in accordance with the Contract.

#### 2.2 Implementation Programme

- 2.2.1 Not applicable.
- 2.2.2 **Appendix A** illustrates the tentative construction programme for the Contract. All the key construction activities are shown with the tentative dates for commencement and completion.
- 2.2.3 Detailed EIA assessments have been conducted and presented in the EIA report. All necessary mitigation measures have been identified and recommended. The Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is given in **Appendix B.** It specifies the extent, locations, time frame and responsibilities for the implementation of the environmental mitigation measures identified.

#### 2.3 Concurrent Project During Construction Phase

- 2.3.1 Not applicable.
- 2.3.2 Not applicable.
- 2.3.3 Not applicable.
- 2.3.4A The advance works of the Tuen Mun Chek Lap Kok Link (TMCLKL) such as reclamation works of the southern landfill of the TMCLKL sub-sea tunnel commenced in late 2011. The southern connection of the TMCLKL is scheduled to be completed in 2016 to tally with the commissioning of the HZMB, and the northern connection is scheduled to be completed in 2018. The



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

- construction of Hong Kong Link Road (HKLR) commenced in 2012 and is scheduled to be completed in 2016.
- 2.3.4B Construction of the main bridge of the HZMB within the Guangdong waters would also be concurrent with the construction of HKBCF and southern landfall of TMCLKL. The tentative commissioning date is 2016.
- 2.3.4C Another scheduled concurrent project during the construction of HKBCF is the 72-hectare reclamation for Lantau Logistics Park. This was already assumed to be a concurrent project in the EIA Report.



# 3 Project Organisation

#### 3.1 Project Organisation

- 3.1.1 The proposed <u>Contract</u> organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in **Appendix C**.
- 3.1.2 The leader of the ET shall be an independent party from the Contractor and has relevant professional qualifications, or have sufficient relevant EM&A experience subject to approval of the Engineer's Representative (ER) and EPD.
- 3.1.3 The responsibilities of respective parties are:

#### 3.1.3.1 The Contractor

- Employ an Environmental Team (ET) to undertake monitoring, laboratory analysis and reporting of environmental monitoring and audit;
- Provide assistance to ET, IEC and ENPO in carrying out monitoring and auditing;
- Provide site and works information upon the request of ET, IEC or ENPO within two working days of such request;
- Participate in site inspections undertaken by the ET, as required, and undertake any corrections as instructed by the Engineer;
- Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded;
- Adhere to the procedures for environmental complaint investigation as set out in Section 13 of this EM&A Manual; and
- Adhere to the agreed procedures for carrying out complaint investigation.

### 3.1.3.2 Environmental Team

- Set up all the required environmental monitoring stations;
- Monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual;
- Analyse the environmental monitoring and audit data and review the success of EM&A
  programme to cost-effectively confirm the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented
  and the validity of EIA predictions and to identify any adverse environmental impacts arising;
- To conduct environmental investigation and submit the ET Leader certified investigation report to the Contractor, IEC, ENPO and ER upon receive of environmental enquiry and/or complaint;
- Carry out site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and take proactive actions to pre-empt problems;
- Audit and prepare audit reports on the environmental monitoring data and site environmental conditions;
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to the IEC, <u>ENPO</u>, Contractor, the ER and EPD or its delegated representative;
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Undertake regular on-site audits/inspections and report to the Contractor, IEC, <u>ENPO</u> and the ER of any potential non-compliance; and
- Follow up and close out non-compliance actions.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



#### 3.1.3.3 Engineer or Engineer's Representative

- Supervise the Contractor's activities and ensure that the requirements in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with;
- Inform the Contractor when action is required to reduce impacts in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Assist the IEC and ENPO to audit the results of the EM&A works carried out by the ET; and
- Comply with the agreed Event and Action Plan in the event of any exceedance.

#### 3.1.3.4 Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

- Review the EM&A works performed by the ET (at not less than monthly intervals);
- Audit the monitoring activities and results (at not less than monthly intervals);
- Report the audit results to the ER and EPD in parallel;
- Review the EM&A reports (monthly and quarterly summary reports) submitted by the ET;
- Review the proposal on mitigation measures submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Event and Action Plans;
- Check the mitigation measures that have been recommended in the EIA and this Manual, and ensure they are properly implemented in a timely manner, when necessary; and
- Report the findings of site inspections and other environmental performance reviews to ER and EPD.

#### 3.1.3.5 Environmental Protection Office (ENPO)

Notwithstanding the above, given that the TMCLKL, HKBCF and HKLR will be constructed concurrently, an Environmental Protection Office (ENPO) or equivalent to oversee the cumulative construction projects in North Lantau area will be established by the Project Proponent. The responsibility of the ENPO would be similar to that of the IEC but should also include:

- Coordinate the monitoring and auditing works for all the on-going projects in the area in order to identify possible sources/causes of exceedances and recommend suitable remedial actions where appropriate;
- Review cumulative impacts including possible sources/causes of exceedance and recommending suitable remedial actions;
- Liaise with the mainland project teams for HZMB <u>Zhuhai</u> Section to identify and assess any
  cross-boundary cumulative impacts in order to establish suitable remedial actions where
  necessary; and
- Coordinate the assessment and response to complaints/enquires from locals, green groups, district councils or the public at large.

The exact responsibilities and organization of the ENPO have been defined by the Project Proponent in accordance with the relevant Environmental Permits.

- 3.1.4 Sufficient and suitably qualified professional and technical staff shall be employed by the respective parties to ensure full compliance with their duties and responsibilities, as required under the EM&A programme for the duration of the Project.
- 3.1.5 The ET Leader shall have at least 7 years of experience in conducting EM&A for infrastructure projects. His qualification shall be vetted by the ER and the IEC.



### 4 Environmental Submission

#### 4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 The Contractor shall prepare the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) (including a Waste Management Plan), Construction Method Statement and obtain approval from ER, IEC <u>and relevant authorities</u> to encompass the recommended environmental protection / mitigation measures with respect to their latest construction methodology and programme. <u>All environmental submission shall be certified by the ET leader before seeking the IEC's verification.</u>

#### 4.2 Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

- 4.2.1 A systematic EMP shall be set up by the Contractor to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures, monitoring and remedial requirements presented in the approved EIA Report, EM&A and EMIS. The ER and the IEC will audit the implementation status against the EMP and advise the necessary remedial actions required. These remedial actions shall be enforced by the ER through contractual means.
- 4.2.2 The EMP <u>will define in detail how the Contractor (together with its sub-Contractors) implements</u> the recommended mitigation measures in order to achieve the environmental performance defined in the Hong Kong environmental legislation and the EIA documentation.
- 4.2.3 The review of on-site environmental performance shall be undertaken by ER and IEC through a systematic checklist and audit once the construction commences. The environmental performance review programme comprises a regular assessment on the effectiveness of the EMP. Reference should be made to <a href="Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works)">Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works)</a> (ETWB TC(W)) No. 19/2005 "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" or its latest versions, and any other relevant Technical Circulars.

#### 4.3 Waste Management Plan (WMP)

Manual\Updated EM&A Manual Rev 3.docx

- 4.3.1 As part of the EMP, the Contractor shall include a WMP for the construction works under this Contract and submit to the ET, IEC and EPD for approval. Where waste generation is unavoidable, the opportunities for recycling or reusing should be maximised. If wastes cannot be recycled, recommendations for appropriate disposal routes should be provided in the WMP. A method statement for stockpiling and transportation of the excavated materials and other construction wastes should also be included in the WMP and approved before the commencement of construction. All mitigation measures arising from the approved WMP shall be fully implemented.
- 4.3.2 For the purpose of enhancing the management of Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials including rock, and minimising its generation at source, construction would be undertaken in accordance with the Environment, Transport and Works Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 33/2002 Management of Construction and Demolition Material Including Rock, or its latest versions. The management measures stipulated in the Technical Circular should be incorporated into the WMP.



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

#### 4.4 Construction Method Statement

4.4.1 In case the Contractor would like to adopt alternative construction methods or implementation schedules, it is required to submit details of methodology and equipment to the ER for approval before the work commences. Any changes in construction method shall be reflected in a revised EMP or the Contractor will be required to demonstrate the manner in which the existing EMP should accommodate the proposed changes. The Contractor may need to apply for a Further Environmental Permit (FEP) from EPD before commencement of any construction activities.



## 5 Air Quality

#### **5.1** Air Quality Parameters

- 5.1.1 Monitoring and audit of the <u>Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)</u> levels shall be carried out by the ET ensure that any deteriorating air quality could be swiftly detected and timely action taken to rectify the situation.
- 5.1.2 1-hour and 24-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality. The 24-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B. Upon approval of the IEC, 1-hour TSP levels can be measured by direct reading methods which are capable of producing comparable results as that by the high volume sampling method, to indicate short event impacts.
- 5.1.3 All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and any other local atmospheric factors affecting or affected by site conditions, etc., shall be recorded down in detail. A sample data sheet is shown in **Appendix D**.

### **5.2** Monitoring Equipment

- 5.2.1 High volume samplers (HVSs) complying with the following specifications shall be used for carrying out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring:
  - a. 0.6- 1.7 m<sup>3</sup> per minute adjustable flow range;
  - b. Equipped with a timing I control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
  - c. Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
  - d. Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm<sup>2</sup>;
  - e. Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
  - f. Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
  - g. Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
  - h. Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
  - i. Provided with a peaked roof inlet;
  - j. Incorporated with a manometer;
  - k. Capable to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
  - I. Easily changeable filter; and
  - m. Capable of operating continuously for 24-hour periods.
- 5.2.2 The ET is responsible for the provision, installation, operation, maintenance, dismantling of the monitoring equipment. They shall ensure that sufficient number of HVSs with appropriate calibration kit is available for carry out the baseline monitoring, regular impact monitoring and adhoc monitoring. The HVSs shall be equipped with an electronic mass flow controller and be calibrated against a traceable standard at regular intervals. All the equipment, calibration kit, filter papers, etc., shall be clearly labelled.
- 5.2.3 Initial calibration of dust monitoring equipment shall be conducted upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The transfer standard shall be traceable to the internationally recognised primary standard and be calibrated annually. The ET shall provide the relevant calibration data





and laboratory calibration certificate which should be properly document for future reference by the IEC and other concerned parties. All the data should be converted into standard temperature and pressure condition.

- 5.2.4 The flow-rate of the sampler before and after the sampling exercise with the filter in position shall be verified to be constant and be recorded in the data sheet as mentioned in **Appendix D**.
- 5.2.5 If the ET leader proposes alternative dust monitoring equipment / methodology (e.g. use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels) after the approval of this EM&A Manual, he shall seek approval from the IEC by submitting sufficient information to the IEC indicating that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable result to the HVS. The instrument should also be calibrated regularly as specified by the equipment's manufacturer, in which the laboratory calibration certificate shall be submitted to the IEC for approval. The 1-hour sampling shall also be determined periodically by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method, and the checking results shall also submitted to the IEC for approval.
- 5.2.6 Wind data monitoring equipment shall also be provided and set up for logging wind speed and wind direction near the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location shall be proposed by the ET and agreed with the IEC. For installation and operation of wind data monitoring equipment, the following items shall be observed:
  - Wind sensors should be installed 10m above ground so that they are clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by buildings.
  - Wind data should be captured by a data logger. The data shall be downloaded for analysis at least once a month.
  - Wind data monitoring equipment should be re-calibrated at least once every six months.
  - Wind direction should be divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.
- 5.2.7 In exceptional situations, the ET may propose alternative methods to obtain representative wind data upon the approval from the ER and agreement from the IEC.

### **5.3** Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

- 5.3.1 A clean laboratory with constant temperature and humidity control, and equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the dust samples collected, shall be available for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. The laboratory should be HOKLAS accredited.
- 5.3.2 If a site laboratory is set up or a non-HOKLAS accredited laboratory is hired for carrying out the laboratory analysis, the laboratory equipment shall be approved by the ER and the measurement procedures shall be witnessed by the IEC. Any measurement performed by the laboratory shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ER and IEC. IEC shall regularly audit the measurement performed by the laboratory to ensure the accuracy of measurement results. The ET Leader shall provide the ER with one copy of the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), for his reference. Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B for his reference.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



- 5.3.3 Filter paper of size 8" x 1 0" shall be labelled before sampling. It shall be a clean filter paper with no pinholes, and shall be conditioned in a humidity-controlled chamber for over 24-hours and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.
- 5.3.4 After sampling, the filter paper loaded with dust shall be kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper shall then be returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity-controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with readout down to 0.1 mg. The balance shall be regularly calibrated against a traceable standard.
- 5.3.5 All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

### **5.4** Monitoring Locations

5.4.1 Figure 5.1 shows the locations of the proposed <u>air quality</u> monitoring stations. The status and locations of <u>air quality</u> sensitive receivers may change after issuing this <u>EM&A Manual</u>. If such cases exist, the ET Leader shall propose updated monitoring locations and seek approval from the ER and agreement from the IEC. The air monitoring locations are described in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Air Quality Monitoring Locations

| AMS ID | Location Description                                  |
|--------|---|
| AMS6   | Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building                     |
| AMS7A  | Chu Kong Air-Sea Union Transportation Company Limited |

#### Note:

- 1. The monitoring results for AMS6 and AMS7A will be reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract Nos. HY/2010/02 and HY/2011/03 respectively.
- 2. The ET of this Contract should conduct impact air quality monitoring at the AMS listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to the latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project. The ET of the Contract shall communicate and share the monitoring data to the ET(s) of other works contracts if the air quality monitoring station(s) is/are as part of EM&A programme.
- 5.4.2 When alternative <u>air quality</u> monitoring locations are proposed, the proposed site should as far as practicable:
  - Be at the site boundary or such locations close to the major dust emission source;
  - Be close to the sensitive receptors; and
  - Take into account the prevailing meteorological conditions.
- 5.4.3 The ET shall agree with the ER in consultation with the IEC on the position of the HVS for the installation of the monitoring equipment. When positioning the samplers, the following points shall be noted:
  - A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind should be provided;
  - No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
  - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler;
  - A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouses is required for rooftop samplers;
  - A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required:
  - No furnace or incinerator flue is nearby;

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



- Airflow around the sampler is unrestricted;
- The sampler is more than 20 meters from the dripline;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring:
- Permission must be obtained to set up the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations; and
- A secured supply of electricity is needed to operate the samplers.
- 5.4.4 The ENPO may, depending on site conditions and monitoring results, decide whether additional monitoring locations shall be included or any monitoring locations could be removed / relocated during any stage of the construction phase.

#### 5.5 Baseline Monitoring for Fugitive Dust

- 5.5.1 Baseline monitoring shall be carried out at all designated monitoring locations (see **Table 5.1**) for at least 14 consecutive days prior to the commissioning of major construction works to obtain daily 24-hour TSP samples. The selected baseline monitoring stations should reflect baseline conditions at the impact stations. One hour sampling should also be done at least 3 times per day while the highest dust impact is expected.
- 5.5.2 During the baseline monitoring, there should not be any major construction or dust generation activities in the vicinity of the monitoring stations. Before commencing baseline monitoring, the ET shall inform the IEC of the baseline monitoring programme such that, if required, the ER can conduct on-site audit to ensure accuracy of the baseline monitoring results.
- 5.5.3 In case the baseline monitoring cannot be carried out at the designated monitoring locations, the ET Leader shall carry out the monitoring at alternative locations that can effectively represent the baseline conditions at the impact monitoring locations. The alternative baseline monitoring locations shall be approved by the ER and agreed with the IEC.
- 5.5.4 In exceptional cases, when insufficient baseline monitoring data or questionable results are obtained, the ET shall liaise with the IEC and EPD to agree on an appropriate set of data to be used as a baseline reference and submit to ER for approval.
- 5.5.5 Ambient conditions may vary seasonally and shall be reviewed at three month intervals. When the ambient conditions have changed and a repeat of the baseline monitoring is required to be carried out for obtaining the updated baseline levels, the monitoring should be at times when the Contractor's activities are not generating dust, at least in the proximity of the monitoring stations. Should change in ambient conditions be determined, the baseline levels and, in tum, the air quality criteria, should be revised. The revised baseline levels and air quality criteria should be agreed with the IEC and EPD.
- 5.5.6A It is noted that baseline monitoring was undertaken for the Project between September and November 2011 under Agreement CE No.35/2011 (EP) "Baseline Environmental Monitoring for Hong Kong–Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Projects Investigation" prior to commencement of construction of the Project. The baseline monitoring results obtained under Agreement CE No.35/2011 (EP) will be adopted for this Contract.



#### 5.6 Impact Monitoring for Fugitive Dust

- 5.6.1 The ET shall carry out impact monitoring during the entire construction period. For regular impact monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least once in every 6 days, shall be strictly observed at all the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least 3 times in every 6 days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. Before commencing impact monitoring, the ET shall inform the IEC of the impact monitoring programme such that the IEC can conduct on-site audit to ensure accuracy of the monitoring results.
- 5.6.2 The specific time to start and stop the 24-hour TSP monitoring shall be clearly defined for each location and be strictly followed by the ET.
- 5.6.3 In case of non-compliance with the air quality criteria, more frequent monitoring, as specified in the Action Plan in the following section, shall be conducted within the specified timeframe after the result is obtained. This additional monitoring shall be continued until the excessive dust emission or the deterioration in air quality is rectified, and agreed with the ER and the IEC.

#### 5.7 Action / Limit Levels

5.7.1 The baseline monitoring results form the basis for determining the air quality criteria for impact monitoring. The ET shall compare the impact monitoring results with air quality criteria set up for 24-hour TSP and 1-hour TSP. **Table 5.2** shows the air quality criteria, namely Action and Limit levels to be used.

Table 5.2: Action / Limit Levels for Air Quality

|  | Action Level   | Limit Level           |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| 24-hour TSP Level in μg/m <sup>3</sup>   | For baseline level $\leq 200 \mu g/m^3$ , Action level = (baseline level x 1.3 + Limit Level)/2;<br>For baseline level > $200 \mu g/m^3$ , Action level = Limit level<br>For Monitoring station AMS6 Action Level = $(66.4*1.3+260)/2 = 173 \mu g/m^3$<br>For Monitoring station AMS7A Action Level = $(82.3*1.3+260)/2 = 183 \mu g/m^3$ | 260 μg/m <sup>3</sup> |
| 1-hour TSP Level in μg/m³ For baseline level $\leq 384$ μg/m³, Action level = (baseline level x 1.3 + Limit level For baseline level > 384 μg/m³, Action level = Limit level For baseline level > 384 μg/m³, Action level = Limit level For Monitoring station AMS6 Action Level = $(169.2*1.3+500)/2 = 360$ μg/m³ For Monitoring station AMS7A Action Level = $(184.2*1.3+500)/2 = 370$ μg/m³ |  | 500 μg/m <sup>3</sup> |

#### 5.8 Event and Action Plan

5.8.1 Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, actions in accordance with the Action Plan in **Table 5.3** shall be carried out.

Table 5.3: Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

| Event                     | Action  |                                    |                       |                          |  |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Event                     | ET  | IEC                                | ER                    | Contractor               |  |
| Action Level              |   |                                    |                       |                          |  |
| Exceedance for one sample | Identify source,<br>investigate the causes of | Check monitoring data submitted by | 1. Notify Contractor. | Rectify any unacceptable |  |



| Event   | Action   |  |   |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| Event   | ET   | IEC  | ER  | Contractor   |
|   | exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring   | ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method.  |   | practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.   |
| Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples          | frequency to daily.  1. Identify source;  2. Inform IEC and ER;  3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;  4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;  5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;  6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;  7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER;  8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.   | 1. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 2. Implement the agreed proposals; 3. Amend proposal if appropriate  |
| Exceedance for one sample                               | 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;  2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;  3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;  4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;  5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.  | 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.  | 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.   | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate. |
| Exceedance for<br>two or more<br>consecutive<br>samples | 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine  | 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET and Contractor on potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their   | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure<br/>in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with<br/>the IEC, agree with<br/>the Contractor in<br/>the remedial<br/>measures to be<br/>implemented;</li> </ol> | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the  |



| Event | Action   |  |  |   |
|-------|--|--|--|---|
| Event | ET   | IEC  | ER   | Contractor  |
|       | possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. | effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. | <ul> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ul> | agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

#### **5.9** Mitigation Measures

- 5.9.1 The <u>approved</u> EIA Report has recommended dust control measures including 8 times of watering per day. During the operation of the barging facilities, good site practices such as road surface paving, dust enclosures, wheels wash facilities would be implemented to reduce the generation of dust.
- 5.9.2 All the proposed mitigation measures are summarized in the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) in **Appendix B**.

#### 5.10A Reporting of Monitoring Data to ENPO

- 5.10.1 The Assignment, which involves multiple construction contracts, would be constructed concurrently with other major infrastructures such as the HKLR and TMCLKL. These interface projects will be overviewed by the ENPO. The ENPO will also oversee and coordinate the cumulative environmental issues arising from the concurrent projects.
- 5.10.2 To facilitate the ENPO to evaluate environmental impacts and investigate complaints, the ET Leaders shall provide the impact air quality monitoring results within one week after the monitoring event. If the 1-Hr TSP is measured by direct reading, the results shall be submitted to ENPO in the next working day. The ET Leader shall follow ENPO's requirements on the data submission format and procedure" as per the current ET's practice and enable rapid response by all concerned parties.



### 6 Noise

#### **6.1** Noise Quality Parameters

- 6.1.1 Construction noise level shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L<sub>eq</sub>). L<sub>eq 30 min</sub> shall be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time periods, L<sub>eq 5 min</sub> shall be employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria.
- 6.1.2 As supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  shall also be obtained for reference. (A sample data sheet is shown in **Appendix D**).

### **6.2** Monitoring Equipment

- As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 6.2.2 Noise measurements should be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.
- 6.2.3 The ET is responsible for the provision, installation, operation, maintenance, dismantle of the monitoring equipment. He shall ensure that sufficient noise measuring equipment and associated instrumentation are available for carrying out the baseline monitoring, regular impact monitoring and ad hoc monitoring. All the equipment and associated instrumentation shall be clearly labelled.
- 6.2.4A Due to rejection from Ho Yu College (NMS3) for setting up a noise monitoring station at their school, an alternative location at site boundary of the ER's site office area at Works Area WA2 (NMS3B) is proposed. The same baseline and Action and Limit levels for noise, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College, will be adopted for this alternative noise monitoring location.

#### **6.3** Monitoring Locations

6.3.1 The locations of construction noise monitoring station for the Contract are presented in **Table 6.1** and **Figure 6.1**.

Table 6.1: Noise Monitoring Locations

| NMS ID | Location Description                                |
|--------|---|
| NMS2   | Seaview Crescent                                    |
| NMS3B  | Site Boundary of Site Office Area at Works Area WA2 |
| Noto:  |   |

1. The monitoring results for NMS2 and NMS3B will be reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



#### NMS ID

**Location Description** 

HY/2010/02 respectively.

- 2. The ET of this Contract should conduct impact noise monitoring at the NMS listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to the latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project. The ET of the Contract shall communicate and share the monitoring data to the ET(s) of other works contracts if the noise monitoring station(s) is/are as part of EM&A programme.
- 3. The Action and Limit Levels for schools will be applied for alternative noise monitoring station NMS3B.
- 6.3.2 The ET shall select the monitoring location from the above table based on the locations of the construction activities and seek approval from ER and agreement from the IEC and EPD to the proposal. The monitoring location should be chosen based on the following criteria:
  - At locations close to the major site activities which are likely to have noise impacts;
  - Close to the most affected existing noise sensitive receivers; and
  - For monitoring locations located in the vicinity of the sensitive receivers, care should be taken to cause minimal disturbance to the occupants during monitoring.
- 6.3.3 The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver building facade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground. If there is problem with access to the normal monitoring position, an alternative position may be chosen, and a correction to the measurements shall be made. For reference, a correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements. The ET shall agree with the IEC on the monitoring position and the corrections adopted. Once the position for the monitoring station is chosen, the baseline monitoring and the impact monitoring shall be carried out at the same position.
- 6.3.4 The ENPO may, depending on site conditions and monitoring results, decide whether additional monitoring locations shall be included or any monitoring locations could be removed / relocated during any stage of the construction phase.

#### **6.4** Baseline Monitoring for Construction Noise

- 6.4.1 The ET shall carry out baseline noise monitoring prior to the commencement of the construction works. There shall not be any construction activities in the vicinity of the station during the baseline monitoring. Continuous baseline noise monitoring for the A-weighted levels L<sub>eq</sub>, L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall be carried out daily for a period of at least two weeks in a sample period of 5 minutes or 30 minutes between 0700 and 1900, and 5 minutes between 1900 and 0700. A schedule on the baseline monitoring shall be submitted to the ER ·and IEC for approval before the monitoring starts.
- 6.4.2 In exceptional cases, when insufficient baseline monitoring data or questionable results are obtained, the ET shall liaise with the IEC and EPD to agree on an appropriate set of data to be used as a baseline reference and submit to the ER for approval.
- 6.4.3A It is noted that baseline monitoring was undertaken for the Project between September and November 2011 under Agreement CE No.35/2011 (EP) "Baseline Environmental monitoring for Hong Kong–Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Projects Investigation" prior to the construction of the Project. The baseline monitoring results obtained under Agreement CE No.35/2011 (EP) will be adopted for this Contract.



#### 6.5 Impact Monitoring for Construction Noise

- 6.5.1 During normal construction working hour (0700-1900 Monday to Saturday), monitoring of  $L_{eq, 30min}$  noise levels (as six consecutive  $L_{eq, 5min}$  readings) shall be carried out at the agreed monitoring location once every week in accordance with the methodology in the TM.
- 6.5.2 If a school exits near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the school during the school examination periods. The ET Leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the <a href="Hong Kong Examinations">Hong Kong Examinations</a> and Assessment Authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the Contract.
- 6.5.3 In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria, more frequent monitoring, as specified in the Action Plan, shall be carried out. This additional monitoring shall be continued until the recorded noise levels are rectified or proved to be irrelevant to the construction activities.
- 6.5.4 A schedule on the compliance monitoring shall be submitted to the ER and IEC for approval before the monitoring starts.

#### 6.6 Event and Action Plan for Construction

6.6.1 The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 6.2**. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, actions in accordance with the Action Plan in **Table 6.3** shall be taken.

Table 6.2: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

| Time Period                         | Action Level                              | Limit Level |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 0700 -1900 hours on normal weekdays | When one documented complaint is received | 75 dB(A) *  |

Note:

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Table 6.3: Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

|              | Action   |  |   |   |
|--------------|--|--|---|---|
| Event        | ET   | IEC  | ER  | Contractor  |
| Action Level | <ol> <li>Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol> | Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;     Implement noise mitigation proposals. |

<sup>\*</sup>Reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.



|             | Action   |   |   |   |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|
| Event       | ET   | IEC   | ER  | Contractor  |
| Limit Level | <ol> <li>Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol> | 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET and Contractor on potential remedial actions;  2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;  3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol> | 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;  2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;  3. Implement the agreed proposals;  4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;  5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. |

#### **6.7** Mitigation Measures

- 6.7.1 The EIA Report has recommended construction noise control measures including the use of quiet plant and temporary noise barriers. All the proposed mitigation measures are summarised in the EMIS in **Appendix B**.
- 6.7.2 Not applicable.
- 6.7.3A The recommended noise control measures are summarized as follows:
  - Good site practices and noise management techniques;
  - Use of site hoarding;
  - Use of movable noise barrier and full enclosure for relatively static plant;
  - Use of "quiet" plant and working methods:
  - Sequencing operation of construction plant equipment; and
  - Rescheduling to avoid noise construction works during school examination.

### 6.8A Report of Monitoring Data to ENPO

- 6.8.1A This Assignment, which involves multiple construction contracts, will be constructed concurrently with other major infrastructures such as the HKLR and TMCLKL. These interface projects will be overviewed by the ENPO. The ENPO will also oversee and coordinate the cumulative environmental issues arising from the concurrent projects.
- 6.8.2A To facilitate the ENPO to evaluate environmental impacts and investigate complaints, the ET Leaders shall provide the impact noise monitoring results within one working day after the monitoring event. The ET Leader shall follow ENPO's requirement on the data submission format and procedure.



# 7 Sediment Quality

### 7.1 Summary

Contract Specific EM&A Manual

- 7.1.1 The sediment quality data has been reviewed and the findings of the site investigation for sediment quality in relation to the current study area for HKBCF is summarised in the EIA Report, there is no requirement on environmental monitoring and audit for sediment quality.
- 7.1.2 The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate for sediment disposal.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



# 8 Waste Management

#### 8.1 General

- 8.1.1 The quantity and timing of the generation of waste during the construction phase have been estimated. Measures including the opportunity for on-site sorting, reuse excavated materials in reclamation etc, are devised in the construction methodology to minimize the surplus materials to be disposed off-site. Proper disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector.
- 8.1.2 All the proposed mitigation measures are stipulated in the <u>approved</u> EIA Report and summarized in the EMIS in **Appendix B**.
- 8.1.3 The types and quantities of waste that would be generated during the operational phase have been assessed. It is anticipated that there would not be any insurmountable impacts during the operation phase. A trip-ticket system should be introduced to monitor all movements of chemical wastes which will be collected by a licensed hauler to a licensed facility for final treatment and disposal.
- 8.1.4 Recommendations have been made to ensure proper treatment and proper disposal of these wastes in the <u>approved</u> EIA Report and all the proposed mitigation measures are stipulated in the EIA Report are summarized in the EMIS in **Appendix B**.
- 8.1.5 EM&A requirements are required for waste management during the construction phase only and the effective management of waste arising during the construction phase will be monitored through the site audit programme. The aims of the waste audit are:
  - To ensure the waste arising from the works are handled, stored, collected, transferred and disposed of in an environmentally acceptable manner; and
  - To encourage the reuse and recycling of material.

#### 8.2 Waste EM&A Requirements

- 8.2.1 The Contractor shall be required to pay attention to the environmental standard and guidelines and carry out appropriate waste management and obtain the relevant licence/permits for waste disposal. The ET shall ensure that the Contractor has obtained from the appropriate authorities the necessary waste disposal permits or licences including:
  - Chemical Waste Permits/licences under the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354);
  - Public Dumping Licence under the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap 28);
  - Marine Dumping Permit under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance (Cap 466); and
  - Effluent Discharge Licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance.
- 8.2.2 The Contractor shall refer to the relevant booklets issued by the EPD when applying for the license/permit and the ET shall refer to these booklets for auditing purposes.
- 8.2.3 During the site inspections and the document review procedures, the ET shall pay special attention to the issues relating to waste management and check whether the Contractor has followed the relevant contract specifications and the procedures specified under the laws of Hong Kong. In addition to the site inspections, the ET shall review the documentation procedures



prepared by the Waste Coordinator once a week to ensure proper records are being maintained and procedures undertaken in accordance with the Waste Management Plan.

8.2.4 The Contractor's waste management practices should be audited with reference to the checklist detailed in **Table 8.1**:

Table 8.1: Waste Management Checklist

| Activities  | Timing                                      | Monitoring<br>Frequency | If non-compliance, Action Required  |
|---|---|-------------------------|---|
| All necessary waste disposal permits or licences have been obtained.  | Before the commencement of demolition works | Once                    | Apply for the necessary permits/ licences prior to disposal of the waste. The ET shall ensure that corrective action has been taken.  |
| Once licensed waste haulers are used for waste collection   | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall instruct the Contractor to use a licensed waste haulier. The Contractor shall temporarily suspend waste collection of that particular waste until a licensed waste haulier is used. Corrective action shall be undertaken within 48 hours. |
| Records of quantities of wastes generated, recycled and disposed are properly kept. For demolition material/waste, the number of loads for each day shall be recorded (quantity of waste can then be estimated based on average truck load. Should landfill charging be implemented, the receipts of the charge could be used for estimating the quantity). | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The Contractor shall estimate the missing data based on previous records and the activities carried out. The ET shall audit the results and forward to the ER and IEC for approval.   |
| Wastes are removed from site in a timely manner. General refuse is collected on a daily basis.  | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall instruct the Contractor to remove waste accordingly.   |
| Waste storage areas are properly cleaned and do not cause windblown litter and dust nuisance.   | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform works the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall instruct the Contractor to clean the storage area and/or cover the waste.  |
| Different types of waste are segregated in different containers or skip to enhance recycling of material and proper disposal of waste   | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall instruct the Contractor to provide separate skips/containers. The Contractor shall ensure the workers place the waste in the appropriate containers.   |
| Chemical wastes are stored, handled<br>and disposed of in accordance with<br>the Code of Practice on the<br>Packaging, Handling and Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes, published by EPD   | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall instruct the Contractor to rectify the problems immediately. Warning shall be given to the Contractor if corrective actions are not taken within 24 hrs and the Waste Control Group of the EPD shall be identified.                        |
| Demolition material/waste in dump trucks are properly covered before leaving the site.  | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall instruct the Contractor to comply. The Contractor shall prevent trucks leaving the site until the waste are properly covered.  |
| Wastes are disposal of at licensed sites.   | Throughout the works                        | Weekly                  | The ET shall inform the ER and IEC of the non-compliance. The ER shall warn the   |



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

| Activities | Timing | Monitoring<br>Frequency | If non-compliance, Action Required   |
|------------|--------|-------------------------|--|
|            |        |                         | Contractor and instruct the Contractor to ensure the wastes are disposed of at the licensed sites. Should it involve chemical waste, the Waste Control Group of EPD shall be notified. |

Note :ET - Environmental Team, IEC - Independent Environmental Checker, ER - Engineer's Representative



# 9 Water Quality

#### **9.1 Water Quality Parameters**

- 9.1.1 This Contract does not involve marine works such as dredging and reclamation, only land-based construction works are anticipated. With proper implementation of recommended mitigation measures and with the conducting of regular site audits to ensure proper implementation of the mitigation measures and for compliance checking, no adverse water quality impact would be expected. No water quality monitoring will be undertaken for the Contract.
- 9.1.2 Prior to the commencement of the construction work, a detailed site drainage management plan should be submitted to EPD. The plan should cover measures to minimize all potential water quality impact arising from the surface runoffs of all the related constructions.
- 9.1.3 The guidelines outlined in the Practice Note for Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC), Construction Site Drainage (PN 1/94) should be adopted to control construction site runoff. Mitigation measures to minimise water quality impacts from construction site runoff and wastewater and sewage generated from construction activities are:
  - Provision of site drainage systems over the entire construction site with sediment control facilities. Regular inspection and maintenance of the site drainage systems are required to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times.
  - Sedimentation tanks or package treatment systems are required to treat the large amount of sediment-laden wastewater generated from foundation construction work, wheel washing, site runoff. Any construction activities that generate wastewater with high concentrations of <u>suspended solid (SS)</u> should also be collected to these facilities for proper treatment prior to disposal. Treated wastewater can be reused for vehicle washing, dust suppression and general cleaning.
  - The construction programme should be properly planned to avoid soil excavation in rainy seasons. Exposed stockpiles of excavated soils or construction materials should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets to avoid release of pollutants into the drainage channels.
  - Sewage generated from site toilets and canteen should be collected using a temporary storage system. Chemical toilets should be provided at different locations for use by the workers on site. Licensed waste collectors should be employed for collection and disposal of the sewage. The drainage system for collection of wastewater generated from canteen, if any, should be equipped with grease trap capable of providing at least 20 minutes retention during peak flow.
  - Wheel washing facilities should be installed at all site entrances/exits.
  - An emergency plan should be developed by the Contractors to deal with accidental spillage of chemicals.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



- 9.1.4 Upon completion of the HKLR / HKBCF development, stormwater drainage systems would be completed to collect stormwater generated from the whole area including new roads. Sewage generated from the HKBCF development would be treated on site to fulfill effluent limit for discharge. Additional mitigation measures would not be required.
- 9.1.5 Not applicable
- 9.1.6 Not applicable
- 9.1.7 Not applicable
- 9.1.8 Not applicable
- 9.1.9 Not applicable
- 9.1.10 As discussed in Section 2.1.3A, the construction of box culverts at the HKBCF is proposed and would be predominantly land-based. While the level of the box culverts would be partly below the high water mark, measures such as the use of cofferdam wall would be adopted as necessary to minimize the intrusion of groundwater into works areas. Where seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater would be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm drainage system via silt traps. As no groundwater would be directly discharged into the drainage system and open waters, water quality impacts would not be expected. Similarly, any seepage of seawater during the construction of the last section of the box culverts near the open waters would be also pumped out from works area and discharged to the storm drainage system via silt traps. To minimize the potential water quality impact from the construction of the box culverts, good site practices regarding site runoff control as stated below shall be strictly applied to prevent site run off from entering the marine waters without appropriate treatment.

### 9.2 Monitoring Equipment

Not applicable

#### 9.3 Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

Not applicable

#### 9.4 Monitoring Locations

Not applicable

#### 9.5 **Baseline Monitoring for Water Quality**

Not applicable

#### 9.6 Efficiency of Silt Curtain and Cage Curtain

Not applicable



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

#### 9.7 Impact Monitoring for Water Quality

Not applicable

#### 9.8 Post-construction Monitoring

Not applicable

### 9.9 Impact Operational Phase Monitoring

Not applicable

#### 9.10 Event and Action Plan

Not applicable

#### **9.11 Mitigation Measures**

9.11.1 The EIA Report has recommended construction and operational phase mitigation measures. All the prepared mitigation measures are summarized in the EMIS as shown in **Appendix B**.



## 10 Ecology

#### 10.1 Introduction

- 10.1.1 Not applicable
- 10.1.2A While the HKBCF reclamation works are under a separate design and construction consultancy, this Contract only covers HKBCF superstructure and infrastructure works. No significant ecological impacts are anticipated from this land-based construction assignment. The implementation of recommended mitigation measures during the construction of superstructures and infrastructures are presented in the following section.

#### 10.2 **Ecological Mitigation Measures and Implementations**

### **Marine Water Quality**

- 10.2.1 Not applicable
- 10.2.2 Not applicable
- 10.2.3 Not applicable
- 10.2.4 Good Site Practices - Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent form construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.
- 10.2.5 Strict enforcement on No-dumping - To avoid degrading the Chinese White Dolphin Habitat, restrictions prohibiting dumping of rubbish, food, oil, or chemicals will be strictly enforced.
- 10.2.6 Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt- laden runoff into North Lantau waters is minimized.
- 10.2.7 Spill response plan - In the event of vessels operating in the works areas transporting oil or other hazardous chemicals, an oil-spill response plan, with specific provisions for protection marine ecology and dolphins, will be formulated.
- 10.2.8 Not applicable

#### **Terrestrial Disturbance**

10.2.9 The impact from this minor and short-term source can be reduced by good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time.

#### Sedimentation from Land-based Works Areas

10.2.10 Not applicable

#### **Marine Noise and Disturbance**



#### 1) Bored Piling

- 10.2.11 Not applicable
- 10.2.12 Not applicable
- 10.2.13 Not applicable

#### 2) Sheet Piling

- 10.2.14 Not applicable
- 10.2.15 Not applicable

#### 3) Reclamation and Works Vessel

- 10.2.16 Not applicable
- 10.2.17 Not applicable
- 10.2.18 Not applicable

#### **Marine Traffic**

- 10.2.19 Vessel speed limit control It is known that fast-moving vessels are a threat to dolphins and porpoises, a speed limit of 10 knots will be strictly enforced within the work areas. This speed limit for vessels within the boundaries of the Sha Chau/Lung Kwu Chau Marine Park appears to be effective in protecting the dolphins from vessel collisions.
- 10.2.20 Skipper training Captains of construction vessels working in the West Lantau waters and near the Brothers Islands should undergo training to learn about local dolphins and porpoises. They should be trained to be aware of the protocol for "dolphin friendly" vessel operation (reference made to Code of Conduct for Dolphin Watching Activities available from AFCD).
- 10.2.21 Predefined and regular routes for working vessels Captains of all working vessels should be required to use regular travel routes, in order to minimize the chance of vessel collision. And the routes would not go through the dolphin hotspot in Brothers Islands.

#### **Road Surface Runoff**

10.2.22 Silt grease traps should be deployed to prevent a direct input of road surface runoff to the marine water.

#### **Chemical Spillage**

10.2.23 A Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP) has been developed by Marine Department to deal with oil spill and their potential hazard to the Hong Kong waters. The main objective of the



MOSRP is to ensure a timely and effective response to oil spillage and /or their potential treats in the Hong Kong waters.

10.2.24 Similar to the Shenzhen Western Corridor project, a contingency plan will be formulated to deal with the accidental event of the serious spillage of oil or other harmful chemicals. A contingency plan in this regard will be primarily for safety issues and water quality, but could also help to safeguard the dolphin population. Following the example of Shenzhen Western Corridor, it will be specified in the contingency plan that AFCD must be alerted by the Hong Kong Police Force or Fire Services Department in case an accident of spillage of chemical or oil is reported.

### **Precautionary/Enhancement Measures**

10.2.25 Not applicable

10.2.26 Not applicable

10.2.27 Not applicable

### 10.3 Monitoring and Audit for Ecology

Not applicable

#### 10.4 Monitoring Locations

Not applicable

#### 10.5 Baseline Monitoring for Ecology

Not applicable

#### 10.6 Impact Monitoring for Ecology

Not applicable

### 10.7 Post-construction Monitoring for Ecology

Not applicable

### 10.8 Event and Action Plan

Not applicable

Mott MacDona

Contract Specific EM&A Manual

## 11 Fisheries

### 11.1 Summary

- 11.1.1 The EIA report identified and assessed the potential impacts related to fisheries and marine culture.
- 11.1.2 The water quality monitoring and audit requirements are included in Section 9 "Water Quality".
- 11.1.3 As mentioned in the EIA report, no further monitoring and audit for fisheries are required.





# 12 Cultural Heritage

#### 12.1 Summary

- 12.1.1 The marine archaeology investigation has concluded that there is no underwater cultural heritage within the study area. No adverse impact on marine archaeological is anticipated. Hence, further investigation or mitigation measure is not required.
- 12.1.2 The HKBCF is located in the waters to be north-east of the Airport. It would not have any impacts on known built heritage and archaeological site. Mitigation measure is not required for built heritage and terrestrial archaeology.



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

## 13 Hazard to Life

#### 13.1 Summary

13.1.1 The HKBCF is a newly reclaimed site, it is anticipated that blasting work will not be required during construction of the HKBCF. Therefore no explosives QRA is required and hence no mitigation measure is required.



## 14 Landscape & Visual Impact

#### 14.1 Introduction

14.1.1 The EIA has recommended landscape and visual mitigation measures (refer to Section 14 of EIA Report) to be undertaken during both the construction and operation phases of the project. This section outlines the monitoring and audit of these measures.

#### 14.2 Monitoring Details

14.2.1 The design, implementation and maintenance of landscape mitigation measures should be checked to ensure that any potential conflicts between the proposed landscape measures and any other works of the project would be resolved as early as practical without affecting the implementation of the mitigation measures.

Table 14.1: Monitoring Programme

| Stage                                | Monitoring Task   | Monitoring Report   | Form of Approval                              | Frequency                                     |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Detailed Design                      | Checking of design works against the recommendations of the landscape and visual impact assessments within the EIA should be undertaken during detailed design phase, to ensure that they fulfill the intention of the mitigation measures. Any changes to the design, including design changes on site should also be checked. | Not Required  | Not Required                                  | At the end of the<br>detailed design<br>phase |
| Construction                         | Checking of Contractor's operations during the construction period  | Report on<br>Contractor's<br>compliance by ET                         | Counter-signature report by IEC               | Bi-weekly                                     |
| Establishment<br>works               | Checking of the planting works during the 12-month establishment period after completion of the construction works  | Report on<br>Contractor's<br>compliance by ET                         | Counter-signature report by IEC               | Every 2 months                                |
| Long Term<br>Management<br>(10 year) | Monitoring of the long-term management of the planting works in the period up to 10 years after completion of the construction works  | Report on compliance<br>by ET or maintenance<br>agency as appropriate | Counter-signature report by Management Agency | Annually                                      |

Note Environmental Team (ET) – employed by the Contractor

#### **Detailed Design Phase**

14.2.2 The mitigation measures, which are proposed in the EIA to mitigate the landscape and visual impacts, should be embodied into the detailed engineering design, landscape design drawings and contract documents. The Detailed Design should be checked to ensure that the measures are fully incorporated. Potential conflicts with civil engineering, geotechnical, structural, lighting, signage, drainage and underground utilities should resolved as early as practical.



- 14.2.3 The following mitigation measures are proposed to avoid and reduce the identified impacts.
  - Minimize the footprint of project and that the quantity of landscape character units and landscape resources affected;
  - Minimize temporary works areas for construction works;
  - Undertake good site practices by applying hydroseeding on temporary stockpiles and reclamation areas.
  - Conservation of topsoil for reuse;
  - Waste Limitation by recycling of felled trees into woodchip mulch for use in landscape areas.
- 14.2.4 The following design measures will be developed during detailed design stage to remedy and compensate unavoidable impacts:
  - Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the reclamation is proposed;
  - Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro-seeding and planting;
  - Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities;
  - Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns;
  - Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations;
  - Measures concerning the aesthetic design of the bridge are not applicable as it is related to the HKLR Contract;
  - Measures concerning the decorative urban design are not applicable as it is related to the HKLR Contract;
  - Maximizing new tree, shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed;
  - Providing planting area around <u>peripheral of HKBCF</u> for tree planting screening effect;
  - Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline.
  - Providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure(e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and
  - Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF.
  - Measures concerning the aesthetic design on the viaduct, tunnel portals, at grade roads and reclamation are not applicable as these are related to the HKLR Contract.
- 14.2.5 The following mitigation measures should be monitored during construction and operation phases:

Table 14.2: Mitigation Measures to be Monitored during Construction and Operation Phases

| Stage        | Description of Mitigation Measures  |
|--------------|---|
| During       | Mitigate both landscape and visual impacts  |
| construction | G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas.   |
| phase        | G2, Add planting strip and automatic irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic. |
|              | G3. Not applicable as this concerns HKLR  |
|              | G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar  |



| Stage            | Description of Mitigation Measures  |
|------------------|---|
|                  | materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF (See Figure 14.3.1 of the EIA Report for example) |
|                  | GS. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas   |
|                  | G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed  |
|                  | G7. Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree screening buffer effect;  |
|                  | G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall.  |
|                  | G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline. (See Figure 14.4.2 of the EIA Report for example)             |
|                  | Mitigate visual impacts   |
|                  | V1.Minimize time for construction activities during construction period.  |
|                  | V2.Provide screen hoarding at the portion of the project site / works areas / storage areas near VSRs who have close low-level views to the Project during HKBCF construction.  |
| During operation | Mitigate both landscape and visual impacts  |
| phase            | G10. Provide proper planting maintenance on the new planting areas to enhance the aesthetic degree.   |
|                  | V3. Lighting design to minimize glare at night. Decorative road lighting to be considered during detailed design stage.   |

• Figure 14.3.1 – Landscape Master Plan showing the general arrangement of HKBCF with mitigation. This Plan is preliminary only and subject to further development in detailed design stage. (see Figure 14.3.1of the EIA Report)

- Figure 14.4.2 Details of mitigation measure G6 for the new coastline. (see Figure 14.4.2 of the EIA Report).
- 14.2.6 An implementation programme will be prepared as required by EIAO-TM. Reference will be made to the ETWB TC(W) No. 2/2004 on Maintenance of Vegetation and Hard Landscape Features which defines the management and maintenance responsibilities for natural vegetation and landscape works, including both softworks and hardworks, and the authorities for tree preservation and felling. The format of the preliminary arrangement of implementation programme is listed in **Table 14.3**.

Table 14.3: Proposed format for preliminary funding, implementation, management and maintenance proposal

|                               | Funding and implementation  | Maintenance unit  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mitigation item               | (See Note)  | (See Note)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| During Construction           |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V1 and V2                     | Project proponent (i.e. HyD)  | The Contractor  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G3                            | Project proponent / initiating department (e.g. the relevant user department of the building) | Project proponent / initiating department (e.g. the relevant user department of the building) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1, G2, G3, G6, G7, G8 and G9 | Project proponent (i.e. HyD)  | HyD / LCSD  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| During operation              |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V3                            | Project proponent (i.e. HyD)  | HyD   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G10                           | Project proponent (i.e. HyD)  | HyD / LCSD  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                               |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note The proposed mitigation measures and arrangements are tentative. The responsible parties are also tentative and subject to further agreements amongst the Government Departments.

Note



#### **Construction Phase & Establishment Period**

- 14.2.7 The implementation of landscape construction works and subsequent maintenance operations during the 12-month Establishment Period must be supervised by qualified Landscape Resident Site Staff (Registered Landscape Architect or Professional Member of the Hong Kong Institute of Landscape Architects).
- 14.2.8 Measures to mitigate landscape and visual impacts during construction should be checked to ensure compliance with the intended aims of the measures.
- 14.2.9 The progress of the engineering works shall be regularly reviewed on site to identify the earliest practical opportunities for the landscape works to be undertaken.

#### Long Term Management (10 Years)

14.2.10 The planting works shall be monitored during the first 10 years of the operation phase of the project. Any areas of vegetation which is failed to establish, should be corrected by the relevant maintenance parties at the earliest opportunity. The maintenance requirement of the planting works stated under the 10-Year Management Programme is included in the monitoring requirement.

#### 14.3 Baseline Monitoring

14.3.1 A photographic record of the site at the time of the Contractor's possession of the site shall be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the ER. The approved photographic record shall be submitted to the Project Proponent, ET, IEC and EPD for record.

#### 14.4 Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Works

Table 14.4: Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Works

|                 | Action  |  |  |   |
|-----------------|---|--|--|---|
| Event           | ET  | IEC  | ER   | Contractor  |
| Conflicts occur | Check and certify<br>Contractor's proposed<br>remedial design conforms to<br>the requirements of EP and<br>prepare checking report(s) | Check and verify ET<br>Leader certified<br>Contractor's proposed<br>remedial design. | Supervise the<br>Contractor to carry<br>out the proposed<br>remediation work | Propose remedial design and carry out the proposed work |



## 15 Site Environmental Audit

#### 15.1 Site Inspection

- 15.1.1 Site inspection provides an effective and direct means to initiate and enforce specified environmental protection and pollution control measures at the works area. These shall be undertaken routinely to inspect construction activities in order to ensure that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented.
- 15.1.2 The ET Leader shall be responsible for formulating the environmental site inspections, the deficiency and action reporting system, and for carrying out the site inspection works. Within 21 days of the construction contract commencement, he shall submit a proposal for site inspection and deficiency and action reporting procedures to the Contractor for agreement, and to the ER for approval. The ET's proposal for rectification would be made known to the IEC.
- 15.1.3 Regular site inspections shall be carried out at least once per week. The areas of inspection shall not be limited to the environmental situation, pollution control and mitigation measures within the site. It should also review the environmental situations outside the works area which is likely to be affected, directly or indirectly, by the site activities. The following information should be made reference in conducting the inspection:
  - EIA recommendations on environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures;
  - ii. works progress and programme;
  - iii. individual works methodology proposals (which shall include proposal on associated pollution control measures);
  - iv. contract specifications on environmental protection;
  - v. relevant environmental protection and pollution control laws; and
  - vi. previous site inspection results.
- 15.1.4 The Contractor shall keep the ET Leader updated with all relevant information on the construction contract necessary for him to carry out the site inspections. Inspection results and associated recommendations for improvements to the environmental protection and pollution control works shall be submitted to the IEC and the Contractor within 1 working day. The Contractor shall follow the procedures and time-frame as stipulated in the environmental site inspection, and the deficiency and action reporting system formulated by the ET Leader, to report on any remedial measures subsequent to the site inspections.
- 15.1.5 Ad-hoc site inspections shall also be carried out if significant environmental problems are identified. Inspections may also be required subsequent to receipt of an environmental complaint, or as part of the investigation work, as specified in the Action Plan for environmental monitoring and audit.

#### 15.2 Compliance with Legal and Contractual Requirements

15.2.1 There are contractual environmental protection and pollution control requirements as well as environmental protection and pollution control laws in Hong Kong with which construction activities must comply.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



- 15.2.2 In order that the works comply with the contractual requirements, all works method statements submitted by the Contractor to the ER for approval shall be sent to the ET Leader for vetting to ensure sufficient environmental protection and pollution control measures have been included. The implementation schedule of mitigation measures is summarized in **Appendix B**.
- 15.2.3 The ET Leader shall also review the progress and programme of the works to check that relevant environmental laws have not been violated, and that any foreseeable potential for violating laws can be prevented.
- 15.2.4 The Contractor shall regularly copy relevant documents to the ET Leader so that checking can be carried out. The document shall at least include the updated Works Progress Reports, updated Works Programme, any application letters for different licence / permits under the environmental protection laws, and copies of all valid licences / permits. The site diary and environmental records shall be made available for the inspection by the relevant parties.
- 15.2.5 After reviewing the document, the ET Leader shall advise the IEC and Contractor of any non-compliance with contractual and legislative requirements on environmental protection and pollution control for them to take follow-up actions. If the ET Leader's review concludes that the current status on licence / permit application and any environmental protection and pollution control preparation works may result in potential violation of environmental protection and pollution control requirements, he shall also advise the Contractor and the ER accordingly.
- 15.2.6 Upon receipt of the advice, the Contractor shall undertake immediate actions to correct the situation. The ER shall follow up to ensure that appropriate action has been taken in order to satisfy contractual and legal requirements.

#### 15.3 Environmental Complaints

- 15.3.1 Complaints shall be referred to the ET Leader for action. The ET Leader shall undertake the following procedures upon receipt of any complaint:
  - Log complaint and date of receipt onto the complaint database and inform the IEC immediately;
  - ii. Investigate the complaint to determine its validity, and assess whether the source of the problem is due to works activities;
  - iii. Identify mitigation measures in consultation with the IEC if a complaint is valid and due to works;
  - iv. Advise the Contractor if mitigation measures are required;
  - v. Review the Contractor's response to identify mitigation measures, and the updated situation;
  - vi. If the complaint is transferred from the EPD, submit interim report to the EPD on status of the complaint investigation and follow-up action within the time frame assigned by the EPD;
  - vii. Undertake additional monitoring and audit to verify the situation if necessary, and review that circumstances leading to the complaint do not recur:
  - viii. Report investigation results and subsequent actions to complainant (if the source of complaint is EPD, the results should be reported within the timeframe assigned by the EPD);



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

- ix. Record the complaint, investigation, the subsequent actions and the results in the monthly EM&A reports; and
- x. For each incident of environmental complaint received, prepare and certify the complaint investigation report. The certified complaint investigation report shall be submitted to the IEC and ER for verification.



# 16 Reporting

#### 16.1 General

- 16.1.1 Reports can be provided in an electronic medium upon agreeing the format with the ER and EPD. This would enable a transition from a paper/historic and reactive approach to an electronic / real time proactive approach. All the monitoring data (baseline and impact) shall also be submitted on diskettes or other approved media. The formats for air quality and noise to be submitted shall be separately agreed.
- Once the monitoring data are available (e.g. noise, dust, water quality etc) and vetted by the IEC, the ET is responsible to upload the relevant data to the dedicated website established and maintained by ENPO. The ET Leader shall follow ENPO's requirements on the data submission format and procedure.
- 16.1.3 Types of reports that the ET Leader shall prepare and submit include baseline monitoring report, monthly EM&A report, quarterly EM&A summary report and final EM&A review report. In accordance with Annex 21 of the EIAO-TM, a copy of the monthly, quarterly summary and final review EM&A reports shall be made available to the Director of Environmental Protection.

#### **16.2 Baseline Monitoring Report**

- 16.2.1 The ET Leader shall prepare and submit a Baseline Environmental Monitoring Report within 10 working days of completion of the baseline monitoring. Copies of the Baseline Environmental Monitoring Report shall be submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD. The ET Leader shall liaise with the relevant parties on the exact number of copies they require. The report format and baseline monitoring data format shall be agreed with the EPD prior to submission.
- 16.2.2 Baseline monitoring report shall include at least the following:
  - Executive summary (about half a page);
  - ii. Brief project background information;
  - iii. Drawings showing locations of the baseline monitoring stations;
  - iv. Monitoring results (in both hard and diskette copies) together with the following information:
    - Monitoring methodology;
    - Name of laboratory and types of equipment used and calibration details;
    - o Parameters monitored;
    - Monitoring locations;
    - Monitoring date, time, frequency and duration; and
    - Quality assurance {QA) / quality control (QC) results and detection limits;
  - v. Details of influencing factors, including:
    - Major activities, if any, being carried out on the site during the period;
    - Weather conditions during the period; and
    - Other factors which might affect results.
  - vi. Determination of the Action and Limit Levels for each monitoring parameter and statistical analysis of the baseline data, the analysis shall conclude if there is any significant difference between control and impact stations for the parameters monitored;
  - vii. Revisions for inclusion in the EM&A Manual; and



viii. Comments, recommendations and conclusions.

#### 16.3 Monthly EM&A Reports

- 16.3.1 The results and findings of all EM&A work required in the Manual shall be recorded in the monthly EM&A reports prepared by the ET Leader. The EM&A report shall be prepared and submitted within 10 working days of the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences. Each monthly EM&A report shall be submitted to the following parties: the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD. Before submission of the first EM&A report, the ET Leader shall liaise with the parties on the required number of copies and format of the monthly reports in both hard copy and electronic medium.
- 16.3.2 The ET leader shall review the number and location of monitoring stations and parameters every six months, or on as needed basis, in order to cater for any changes in the surrounding environment and the nature of works in progress.

#### First Monthly EM&A Report

- 16.3.3 The first monthly EM&A report shall include at least the following:
  - Executive summary (1-2 pages):
    - Breaches of Action and Limit levels;
    - Complaint log;
    - Notifications of any summons and successful prosecutions;
    - o Reporting changes; and
    - o Future key issues.
  - ii. Basic project information:
    - Project organization including key personnel contact names and telephone numbers;
    - o Programme;
    - o Management structure, and
    - Works undertaken during the month.
  - iii. Environmental status:
    - Works undertaken during the month with illustrations (such as location of works, daily excavation rate, etc); and
    - Drawings showing the assignment area, any environmental sensitive receivers and the locations of the monitoring and control stations (with coordinates of the monitoring locations).
  - iv. A brief summary of EM&A requirements including:
    - All monitoring parameters;
    - Environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels);
    - Event-Action Plans;
    - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the approved EIA Report;
       and
    - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
  - v. Implementation status:
    - Advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control / mitigation measures, as recommended in the project EIA.
  - vi. Monitoring results (in both hard and diskette copies) together with the following information:



- Monitoring methodology;
- Name of laboratory and types of equipment used and calibration details;
- o Parameters monitored;
- Monitoring locations;
- Monitoring date, time, frequency, and duration;
- Weather conditions during the period;
- Any other factors which might affect the monitoring results; and
- o QA/QC results and detection limits.
- vii. Report on non-compliance, complaints, and notifications of summons and successful prosecutions:
  - Record of all non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels);
  - Record of all complaints received (written or verbal) for each media, including locations and nature of complaints investigation, liaison and consultation undertaken, actions and follow-up procedures taken, results and summary;
  - Record of all notification of summons and successful prosecutions for breaches of current environmental protection / pollution control legislation, including locations and nature of the breaches, investigation, follow-up actions taken, results and summary;
  - Review of the reasons for and the implications of non-compliance, complaints, summons and prosecutions including review of pollution sources and working procedures; and
  - Description of the actions taken in the event of non-compliance and deficiency reporting and any follow-up procedures related to earlier noncompliance.

#### viii. Others

- An account of the future key issues as reviewed from the works programme and work method statements:
- Advice on the solid and liquid waste management status;
- Comments (for example, effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures) recommendations (for example, any improvement in the EM&A programme) and conclusions.

#### **Subsequent EM&A Reports**

- 16.3.4 Subsequent monthly EM&A reports shall include the following:
  - Executive summary (1 2 pages):
    - Breaches of Action and Limit levels;
    - Complaints log;
    - Notifications of any summons and successful prosecutions;
    - Reporting changes; and
    - o Future key issues.
  - ii. Basic project information:
    - o Project organisation including key personnel contact names and telephone numbers;
    - o Programme;
    - Management structure; and
    - Work undertaken during the month.
  - iii. Environmental status:

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



- Works undertaken during the month with illustrations (such as location of works, daily excavation rate, etc.); and
- Drawing showing the assignment area, any environmental sensitive receivers and the locations of the monitoring and control stations.

#### iv. Implementation status:

- Advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control / mitigation measures, as recommended in the approved EIA Report.
- v. Monitoring results (in both hard and diskette copies) together with the following information:
  - Monitoring methodology;
  - Name of laboratory and types of equipment used and calibration details;
  - Parameters monitored;
  - Monitoring locations;
  - Monitoring date, time, frequency, and duration;
  - Weather conditions during the period;
  - Any other factors which might affect the monitoring results; and
  - QA / QC results and detection limits.
- vi. Report on non-compliance, complaints, and notifications of summons and successful prosecutions:
  - Record of all non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels);
  - Record of all complaints received (written or verbal) for each media, including locations and nature of complaints investigation, liaison and consultation undertaken, actions and follow-up procedures taken, results and summary;
  - Record of all notification of summons and successful prosecutions for breaches of current environmental protection / pollution control legislations, including locations and nature of the breaches, investigation, follow-up actions taken, results and summary;
  - Review of the reasons for and the implications of non-compliance, complaints; summons and prosecutions including review of pollution sources and working procedures; and
  - A description of the actions taken in the event of non-compliance and deficiency reporting and any follow-up procedures related to earlier noncompliance.

#### vii. Others

- An account of the future key issues as reviewed from the works programme and work method statements;
- o Advice on the solid and liquid waste management status; and
- Comments (for example, effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures), recommendations (for example, any improvement in the EM&A programme) and conclusions.

#### viii. Appendices

- Action and Limit levels;
- Graphical plots of trends of monitored parameters at key stations over the past four reporting periods for representative monitoring stations annotated against the following:
  - a) Major activities being carried out on site during the period;
  - b) Weather conditions during the period; and
  - c) Any other factors that might affect the monitoring results.

Contract Specific EM&A Manual



- Monitoring schedule for the present and next reporting period;
- Cumulative statistics on complaints, notifications · of summons and successful prosecutions; and
- Outstanding issues and deficiencies.

#### 16.4 Quarterly EM&A Summary Reports

- 16.4.1 A quarterly EM&A summary report of around 5 pages shall be produced and shall contain at least the following information:
  - i. Executive summary (about half a page);
  - Basic project information including a synopsis of the assignment organization, programme, contacts of key management, and a synopsis of works undertaken during the quarter;
  - iii. A brief summary of EM&A requirements including:
    - Monitoring parameters;
    - o Environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels); and
    - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the approved EIA Report.
  - iv. Advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control / mitigation measures, as recommended in the approved EIA Report, summarized in the updated implementation schedule;
  - v. Drawings showing the assignment area, any environmental sensitive receivers and the locations of the monitoring and control stations;
  - vi. Graphical plots of any trends in monitored parameters over the past four months (the last month of the previous quarter and the present quarter) for representative monitoring stations annotated against:
    - Major activities being carried out on site during the period;
    - Weather conditions during the period; and
    - Any other factors which might affect the monitoring results.
  - vii. Advice on the solid and liquid waste management status;
  - viii. A summary of non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels);
  - ix. A brief review of the reasons for and the implications of non-compliance, including a review of pollution sources and working procedures;
  - x. A summary description of actions taken in the event of non-compliance and any follow-up procedures related to earlier non-compliance;
  - xi. A summarized record of all complaints received (written or verbal) for each media, liaison and consultation undertaken, actions and follow-up procedures taken;
  - xii. Comments (for example, a review of the effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures and the performance of the environmental management system, that is, of the overall EM&A programme); recommendations (for example, any improvement in the EM&A programme) and conclusions for the quarter; and
  - xiii. Contacts of Project Proponent and any hotline telephone number for the public to make enquiries.



#### 16.5 Final EM&A Review Reports

- 16.5.1 The final EM&A report should contain at least the following:
  - Executive summary (1 2 pages);
  - ii. Drawings showing the assignment area, any environmental sensitive receivers and the locations of the monitoring and control stations;
  - iii. Basic project information including a synopsis of the assignment organisation, contacts of key management, and a synopsis of work undertaken during the course of the assignment or past twelve months;
  - iv. A brief summary of EM&A requirements including:
    - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the approved EIA Report;
    - Environmental impact hypotheses tested;
    - Environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels);
    - All monitoring parameters; and
    - Event-Action Plans.
  - v. A summary of the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control / mitigation measures, as recommended in the approved EIA Report, summarised in the updated implementation schedule;
  - vi. Graphical plots and statistical analysis of the trends of monitored parameters over the course of the assignment, including the post-assignment monitoring for all monitoring stations annotated against:
    - Major activities being carried out on site during the period;
    - Weather conditions during the period; and
    - Any other factors which might affect the monitoring results.
  - vii. A summary of non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit levels);
  - viii. A review of the reasons for and the implications of non-compliance including review of pollution sources and working procedures as appropriate;
  - ix. A description of the actions taken in the event of non-compliance;
  - x. A summary record of all complaints received (written or verbal) for each media, liaison and consultation undertaken, actions and follow-up procedures taken;
  - xi. A summary record of notifications of summons and successful prosecutions for breaches of the current environmental protection / pollution control legislation, locations and nature of the breaches, investigation follow-up actions taken and results;
  - xii. A review of the validity of EIA predictions and identification of shortcomings in EIA recommendations:
  - xiii. Comments (for example, a review of the effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures and of the performance of the environmental management system, that is, of the overall EM&A programme); and
  - xiv. Recommendations and conclusions (for example, a review of success of the overall EM&A programme to cost-effectively identify deterioration and to initiate prompt effective mitigatory action when necessary).

#### 16.6 Data Keeping

16.6.1 No site-based documents (such as monitoring field records, laboratory analysis records, site inspection forms, etc.) are required to be included in the monthly EM&A reports. However, any



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

such document shall be well kept by the ET Leader and be ready for inspection upon request. All relevant information shall be clearly and systematically recorded in the document. Monitoring data shall also be recorded in magnetic media form, and the software copy must be available upon request. Data format shall be agreed with EPD. All documents and data shall be kept for at least one year following completion of the construction contract.

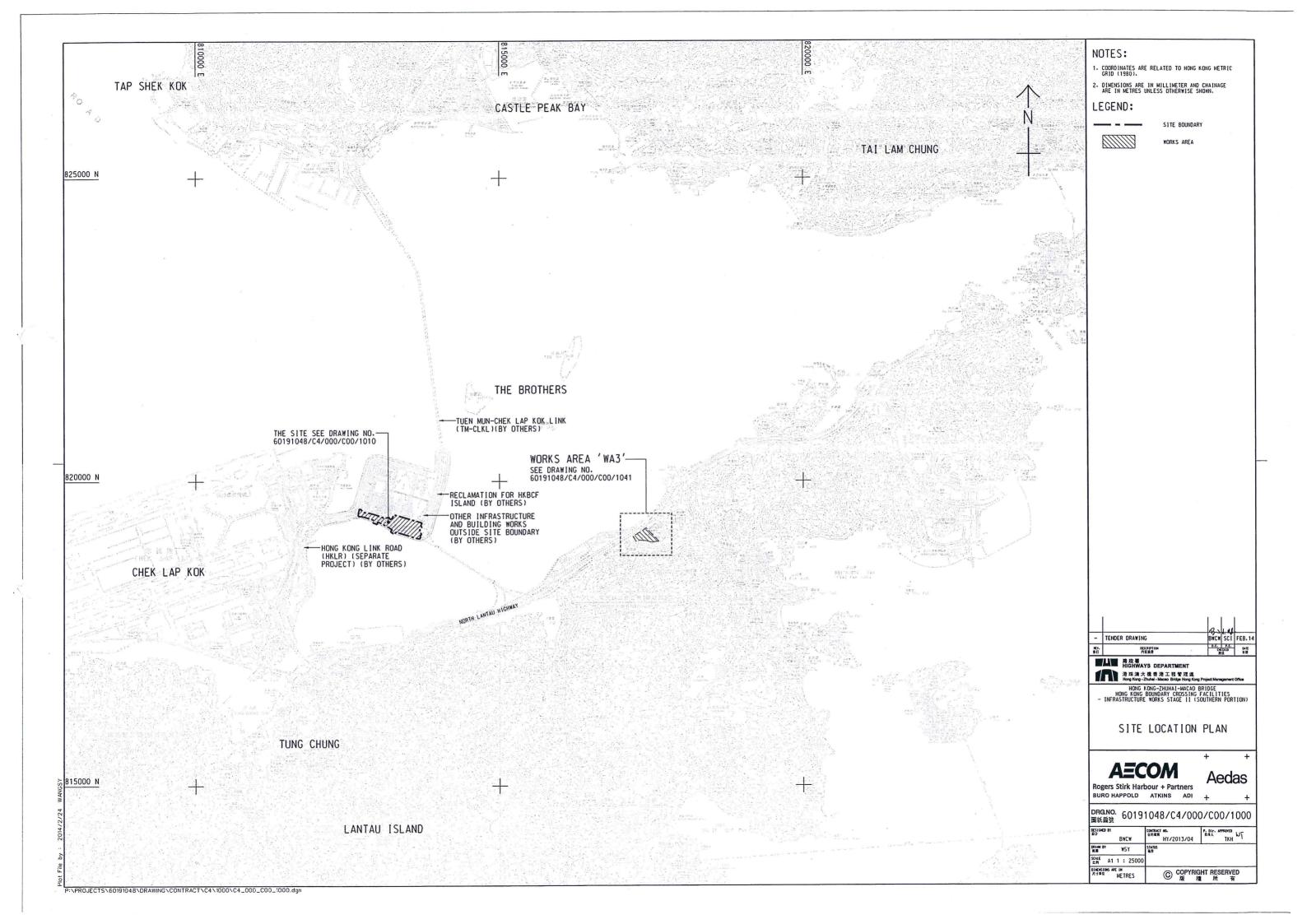
#### 16.7 Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedances

16.7.1 With reference to the Event and Action Plan, when the environmental quality performance limits are exceeded, the ET leader shall immediately notify the IEC and EPD, as appropriate. The notification shall be followed up with advice to IEC and EPD on the results of the investigation, proposed actions and success of the actions taken, with any necessary follow-up proposals. A sample template for the interim notifications is presented in **Appendix E**.





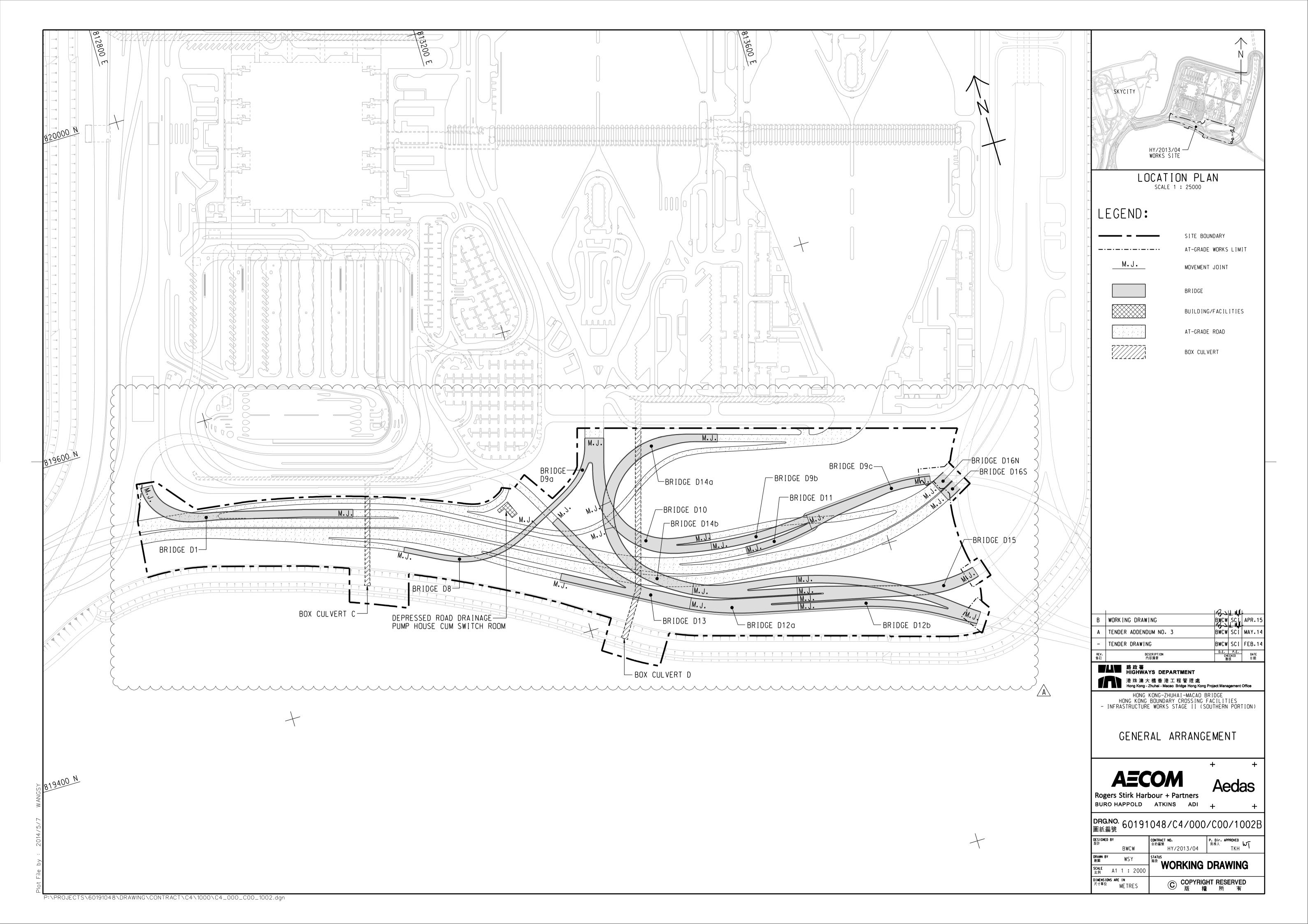
Figure 1.1: Site Layout Plan





Contract Specific EM&A Manual

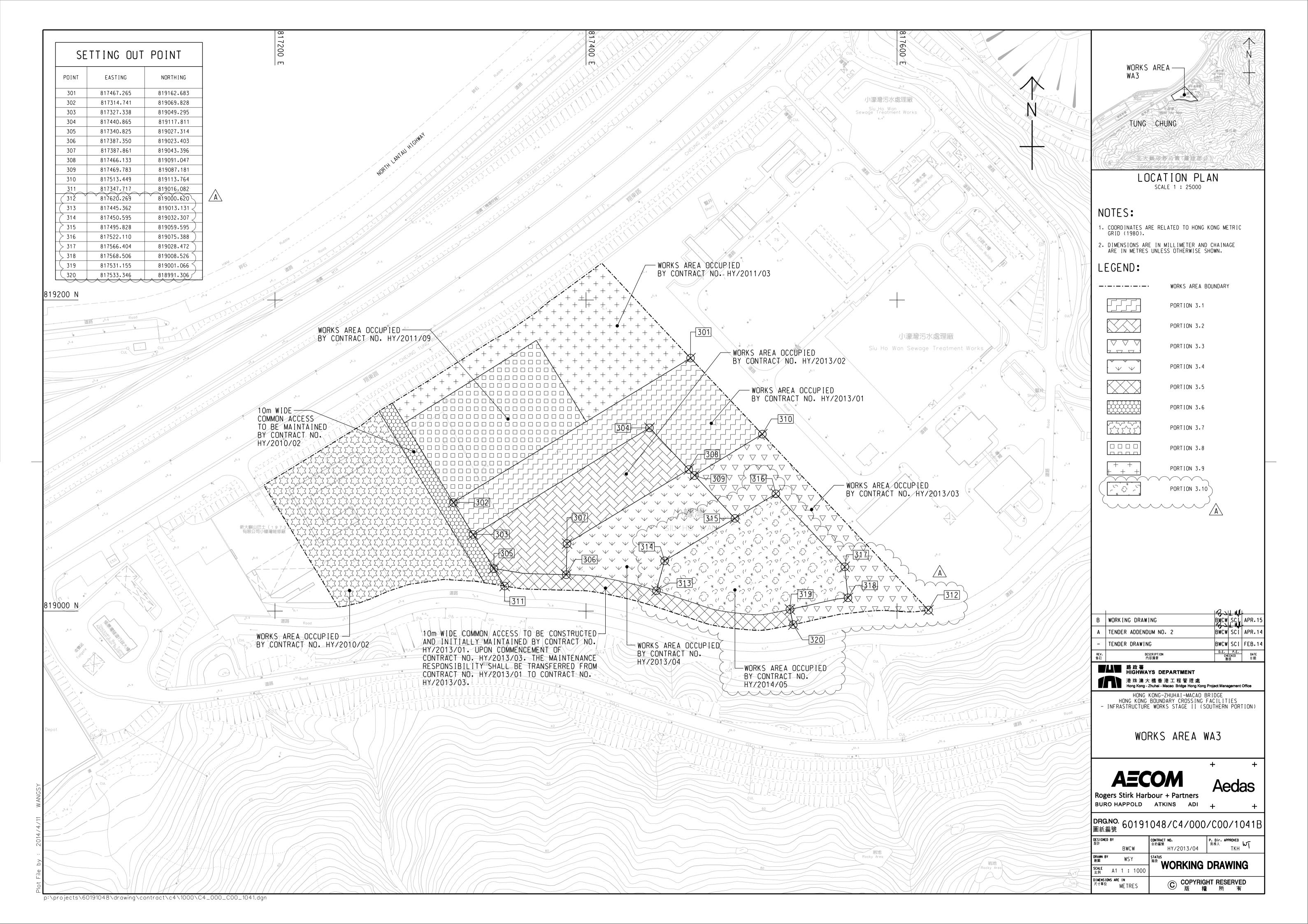
## Figure 1.2: Layout Plan of the Main Works Site





Contract Specific EM&A Manual

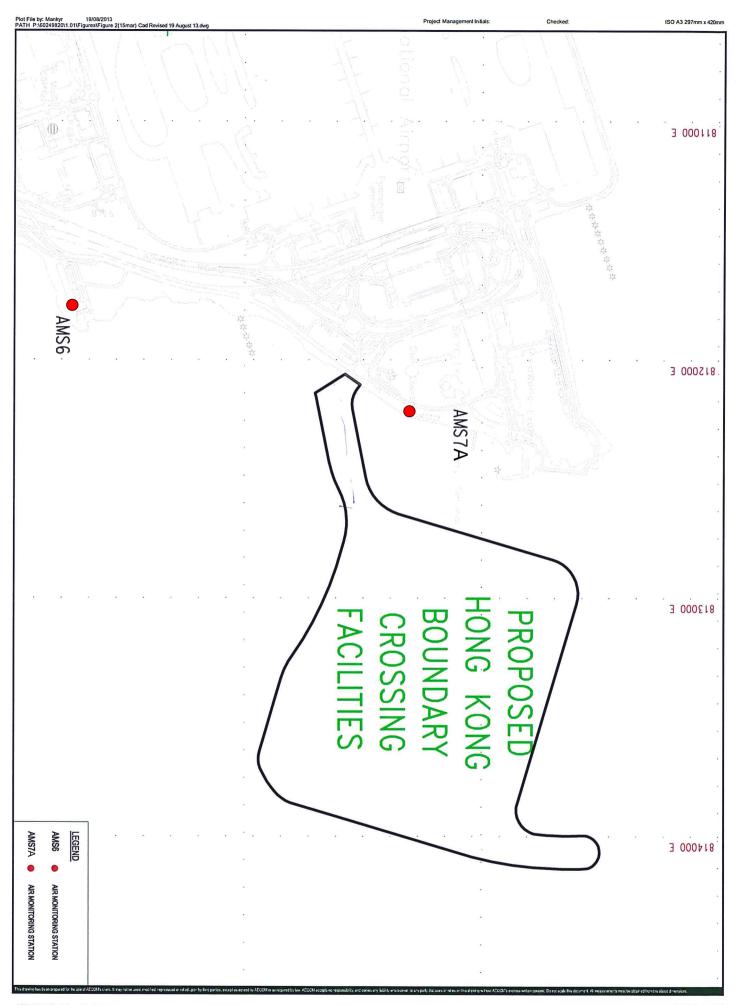
Figure 1.3: Layout Plan of Works Area WA3





Contract Specific EM&A Manual

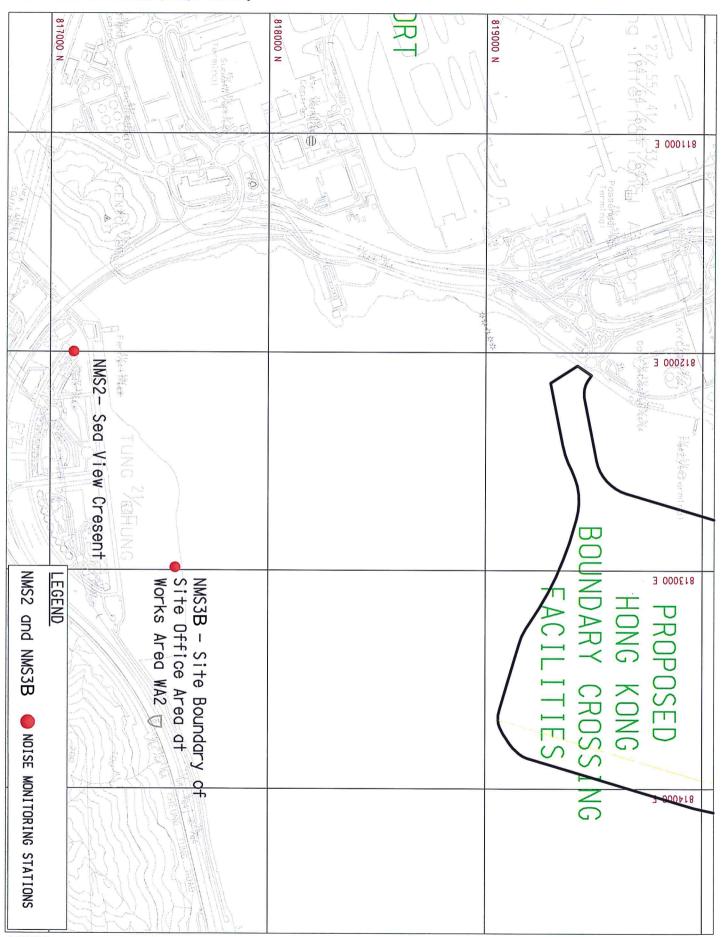
## Figure 5.1: Location of Air Monitoring Stations







## Figure 6.1: Location of Noise Monitoring Stations



AGREEMENT NO. CE 13/2010(EE)
HZMB HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
(SUPERSTRUCTURE & INFRASTRUCTURE) —
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
Project No.: — Date: JUL 2013

AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

**AECOM** 

Figure 5-1



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

# **Appendices**

| Appendix A. | Tentative Construction Programme                       | 53 |
|-------------|--|----|
| Appendix B. | Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule       | 54 |
| Appendix C. | Project Organization for Environmental Works           | 72 |
| Appendix D. | Sample Data Sheet for Monitoring                       | 73 |
| Appendix E. | Sample Template for Interim Notification of Exceedance | 75 |



Appendix A. Tentative Construction

Contract Specific EM&A Manual

Programme

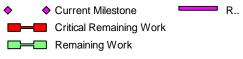
| Print Date: 23-Apr-15 1    | 3:05  | 111                                   | 72013/04 -               | riong Rong  | Boundary Cro         | ssilig i | aciii            | ilies i   | imasirucii    | uie           | VVOIR    | 13 31     | aye       | 11 (5        | Out            | ICII     | 1 1 0    | lioi    | ''               |                |     |            |               |              |     |            | Page :       | 1 / 24        |         |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------------|----------|----------|---------|------------------|----------------|-----|------------|---------------|--------------|-----|------------|--------------|---------------|---------|
| activity ID                | Activity Name   | Orig Dur Early Starl                  | Early Finish             | Total Cale  | ndar Remarks         |          |                  |           | 2015          | .15           | I = I I  |           | 016       |              |                |          |          | 2017    |                  |                |     |            |               | 018          |     |            |              | 2019          | 1       |
| Hong Kong Bo               | undary Crossing Facilities  | s - Infrastructure Works Stage II (So |                          |             |                      | OND      | JFN              | MAM       | J Jul A S O N | N D J         | FM       | A M J     | Jul A     | SO           | N D            | JFN      | 1 A M    | J Jul   | AS               | ON             | DJ  | FMA        | MJ            | Jul A        | SON | 1 D J      | FM           | MJ            | Jul A 3 |
| Contract Key               |   |                                       |                          |             |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.KD.0005                | Letter of Acceptance (LOA)  | 0 27-Feb-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  | 27-Fe    | b-15 💠           |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.KD.0010                | Commencement Date   | 0 13-Mar-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day 14 days from LOA | 13-1     | ⁄/ar-15 <b>∢</b> | •         |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.KD.0020                | Completion of the whole of the Works (1   | 520) 0                                | 10-May-19                | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  | -        |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              | <b>♦</b> 10-N | vlay-19 |
| Possession Da              | ates  |                                       |                          |             |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               | <del> </del> |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1010                | Site Possession of Portion A1 (61)  | 0 13-May-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | ' day                |          | 13-Ma            | lay-15 💠  |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1020                | Site Possession of Portion A2 (61)  | 0 13-May-15                           | :                        | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | ' day                |          | 13-Ma            | lay-15 💠  |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1030                | Site Possession of Portion A3 (476)   | 0 01-Jul-16*                          |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               | 01       | -Jul-16   | <b>•</b>  |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1040                | Site Possession of Portion A4 (627)   | 0 29-Nov-16                           | :                        | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           | 9-Nov-16     | <b>♦</b>       |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1050                | Site Possession of Portion A5 (61)  | 0 13-May-15                           | :                        | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          | 13-Ma            | lay-15 💠  |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            | 1            |               |         |
| CON.PD.1060                | Site Possession of Portion A6 (61)  | 0 13-May-15                           | :                        | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          | 13-Ma            | lay-15 💠  |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1070                | Site Possession of Portion B1 (92)  | 0 13-Jun-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          | 1                | 13-Jun-15 | <b>♦</b>      |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1080                | Site Possession of Portion B2 (123)   | 0 14-Jul-15*                          |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  | 14-Jul    | 15 💠          |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1090                | Site Possession of Portion B3 (476)   | 0 01-Jul-16*                          |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               | 01       | -Jul-16   | <b>♦</b>  |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1100                | Site Possession of Portion B4 (627)   | 0 29-Nov-16                           | :                        | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               | 1        | 7         |           | 9-Nov-16     | •              | 1        |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               | *            |     |            | 1            |               | hhh     |
| CON.PD.1130                | Site Possession of Portion B5 (123)   | 0 14-Jul-15*                          |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  | 14-Jul    | 15 🔷          |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1140                | Site Possession of Portion C1 (184)   | 0 13-Sep-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           | 13-Sep-15 ◆   |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1150                | Site Possession of Portion C2 (184)   | 0 13-Sep-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           | 13-Sep-15 ◆   |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  | .              |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1160                | Site Possession of Portion D1 (183)   | 0 12-Sep-15                           |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           | 12-Sep-15 ◆   |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1170                | Site Possession of Portion D2 (488)   | 0 13-Jul-16*                          |                          | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               |          | 13-Jul-16 | <b>\Q</b> |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.PD.1180                | Site Possession of Portion D3 (183)   | 0 12-Sep-15                           | :                        | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           | 12-Sep+15 ◆   |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| Contractual K              | ey Dates - Stage / Section (  | Completion of the Works               |                          |             |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD01               | KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525)  | 0                                     | 18-Aug-16*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           | <b>*</b>  | 18-Aug+1     | 16             |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD02               | KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650)  | 0                                     | 21-Dec-16*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              | <b>♦</b> 2     | 1-Dec-1  | 5        |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD03               | KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525)   | 0                                     | 18-Aug-16*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           | <b>*</b>  | 18-Aug       | 16             |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD04               | KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465)   | 0                                     | 19-Jun-16*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | day                  |          |                  |           |               |               |          | •         | 19-Jun    |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD05               | KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615)   | 0                                     | 16-Nov-16*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              | <b>♦</b> 16-No |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD06               | KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615)   | 0                                     | 16-Nov-16*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              | <b>♦</b> 16-No | v-16     |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD07               | KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270)   | 0                                     | 07-Dec-15*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 |                      |          |                  |           |               | <b>♦</b> 07-D | ec-15    |           | ļļ        |              |                |          |          |         |                  | ,              | ļļi |            | ļļ            | ļļļ          |     |            |              |               | ļļļ.    |
| CON.FOT.KD08               | KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Wo  |                                       | 15-May-17*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | -                    |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          | 15-May  |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON FOT KD10               | KD09 - Completion of Section III of the W   |                                       | 23-May-17*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          | 23-Ma   |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON FOT KD11               | KD10 - Completion of Section III of the V   |                                       | 23-May-17*               | 0 CAL1-7    |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           | A 27         | Son 14         |          | •        | 23-Ma   | (-1/             |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD11  CON.FOT.KD12 | KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the V  KD12 - Completion of Section V of the W   |                                       | 27-Sep-16*<br>23-May-17* | 0 CAL 1 - 7 |                      |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           | <b>♦</b> 27- | och-10         |          |          | 23-Ma   | <sub>4-</sub> 17 |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD12               |   |                                       | 19-Jun-16*               | 0 CAL1-7    | -                    |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           | 19-Jun    | 16           |                |          | ļļ       | ZJ-IVIG |                  | , <del> </del> |     |            |               | ļļļ.         |     |            | ļļļ.         | -             |         |
| CON.FOT.KD13               | KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the V  KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the V |                                       | 19-Juli-16               | 0 CAL1-7    | -                    |          |                  |           |               |               |          | ľ         | i y-yull  |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            | <b>♦</b> 10-I | May-18       |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD14               | KD14 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the   |                                       | 15-May-17*               | 0 CAL1-7    | -                    | _        |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          | •        | 15-May  | 17               |                |     |            | 0-1           | ,            |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD13               | KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of th  |                                       | 10-May-18*               | 0 CAL1-7    | -                    | _        |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          | July    |                  |                |     |            | <b>♦</b> 10-I | May-18       |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD17               | KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718)   | 0                                     | 27-Feb-17*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | -                    | _        |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                | <b>♦</b> | 7-Feb-17 | ,       |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD17A              | KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of t  |                                       | 15-May-17*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | -                    |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          | 15-May  | 17               |                |     |            |               |              |     |            | <del> </del> |               |         |
| CON.FOT.KD18               | KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of th  |                                       | 10-May-18*               | 0 CAL 1 - 7 | -                    | _        |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            | <b>♦</b> 10-I | May-18       |     |            |              |               |         |
|                            | ,   |                                       |                          |             | -                    |          |                  |           |               |               | <u> </u> |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  |                |     |            |               |              |     |            |              |               |         |
| nne styte                  | <b>國建黎工程(春</b> 》  | #\ <del>&gt;R</del> PI (\\S           | ent Milestone            |             | ₹                    |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         |                  | Date           |     |            |               | Revision     |     | /P) Rev. 0 | Checke       |               | oproved |
|                            | ムコナット・ナイチ マー・ド  | Criti                                 | cal Remaining W          | /Ork        | 1                    |          |                  |           |               |               |          |           |           |              |                |          |          |         | 129-N            | lov-14         | ,   | Baseline P | rogrami       | me (IWP)     |     |            | DML/WC       | IET           |         |

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

中国建築工程(音楽)有限公司 CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (HONG KONG) LTD.

Data Date: 27-Feb-15

Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05



HY/2013/04 - Initial Works Programme (Rev. 01)

| Initial Works Programme (IWP) Rev. 01 |                                  |         |          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| Date                                  | Revision                         | Checked | Approved |  |  |  |  |
| 29-Nov-14                             | Baseline Programme (IWP)         | DML/WC  | ET       |  |  |  |  |
| 22-Apr-15                             | Baseline Programme (IWP) Rev. 01 | DML/WC  | ET       |  |  |  |  |
|                                       |                                  |         |          |  |  |  |  |

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Page: 2 / 24 Orig Du Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CON.FOT.KD19 KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works (1160) 15-May-18\* CAL 1 - 7 day CON.FOT.KD20 KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520) 10-May-19\* CAL 1 - 7 day Contractual Handover Dates to Employer ♦ 12-Jun-1 CON.HD.1190 Handover of Portion A1 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* 0 CAL 1 - 7 day 💠 12-Jun-17 CAL 1 - 7 day CON.HD.1200 Handover of Portion A2 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* 0 CON.HD.1210 Handover of Portion A3 (KD9+28 days) 20-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day ♦ 20-Jun-17 CON.HD.1220 Handover of Portion A4 (KD10+28 days) 20-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day ♦ 20-Jun-17 CON.HD.1240 Handover of Portion A5 (KD13+0 days) 19-Jun-16\* CAL 1 - 7 day ♦ 07-Jun-18 CON.HD.1250 Handover of Portion A6 (KD14+28 days) CAL 1 - 7 day 07-Jun-18\* CON.HD.1260 Handover of Portion B1 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day CON.HD.1270 Handover of Portion B2 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day 💠 12-Jun-17 ♦ 25-Oct-16 CON.HD.1280 Handover of Portion B3 (KD11+28 days) 25-Oct-16\* CAL 1 - 7 day CAL 1 - 7 day CON.HD.1290 ♦ 20-Jun-17 Handover of Portion B4 (KD12+28 days) 20-Jun-17\* CON.HD.1300 CAL 1 - 7 day Handover of Portion B5 (KD14+28days) 07-Jun-18\* CON.HD.1310 Handover of Portion C1 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day 🔷 12-Jun-17 CON.HD.1320 Handover of Portion C2 (KD13+0 days) 19-Jun-16\* CAL 1 - 7 day ◆ 19-Jun-16 CAL 1 - 7 day ♦ 12-Jun-17 CON.HD.1330 Handover of Portion D1 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* CON.HD.1340 Handover of Portion D2 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day CON.HD.1350 Handover of Portion D3 (KD8+28 days) 12-Jun-17\* CAL 1 - 7 day ♦ 12-Jun-1 Contractor Planned Completion: Key Dates - Stage / Section Completion of the Works CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 18-Aug 16 CON.SC.KD01 KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525) 18-Aug-16\* ◆ 14-Dec-16 CON.SC.KD02 KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650) 14-Dec-16\* CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD03 KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525) 18-Aug-16\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 18-Aug-16 CON.SC.KD04 KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465) 11-Jun-16\* CAL 2 - 6 day 11-Jun-16 CON.SC.KD05 KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615) 09-Nov-16\* CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD06 KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615) CAL 2 - 6 day 16-Nov-16\* CON.SC.KD07 KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270) 07-Dec-15\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 07-Dec-15 ◆ 15-May-17 CON.SC.KD08 KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works (795) 15-May-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day ◆ 23-May-17 CON.SC.KD09 KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803) 23-May-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 23-May-17 CON.SC.KD10 KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803) 23-May-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD11 KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565) 27-Sep-16\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 27-Sep-16 CON.SC.KD12 KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803) 16-May-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day 16-May-17 CON.SC.KD13 CAL 2 - 6 day KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works (465) 18-Jun-16\* CON.SC.KD14 ♦ 10-May-18 KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works (1155) 10-May-18\* CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD15 KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795) 15-May-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day ◆ 15-May-1 ♦ 10-May-18 CON.SC.KD16 KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155) 10-May-18\* CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD17 KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718) 20-Feb-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 20-Feb-17 CON.SC.KD17A KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795) 15-May-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD18 KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of the Works (1155) 10-May-18\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 10-May-18 15-May-18 CON.SC.KD19 KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works (1160) 15-May-18\* CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CON.SC.KD20 KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520) 10-May-19\* ♦ 10-May-19 **Preliminaries and General Requirements** Insurance CON.PR.1010 Arrange and Secure Professional Indemnity Insurances and submit copy to 60 27-Feb-15 27-Apr-15\* CAL 1 - 7 day within 60 days **Programme** 

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 3 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float **Initial Works Programme** CON.PR.1020.10 Prepare & Submit Initial Works Programme (IWP) 7 27-Feb-15 05-Mar-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 7 days from LOA CON.PR.1020.20 Engineer's Approval 30 06-Mar-15 04-Apr-15 CAL 1 - 7 day **Provisional Programme for Piling Works** CON.PR.1030.10 Prepare Detailed Piling Schedule (refer to IWP) CAL 1 - 7 day 14 13-Mar-15 26-Mar-15 CON.PR.1030.20 Engineer's Approval 24 27-Mar-15 19-Apr-15 CAL 1 - 7 day **3 Months Rolling Programme** CON.PR.1040.10 Prepare 3 Months Rolling Programme 14 27-Feb-15 12-Mar-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 14 days from LOA CON.PR.1040.20 Engineer's Approval 24 13-Mar-15 05-Apr-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 0 **Detailed Works Programme** CON.PR.1050.10 Prepare Detailed Works Programme (DWP) 60 05-Apr-15 03-Jun-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CAL 1 - 7 day 30 04-Jun-15 03-Jul-15\* CON.PR.1050.20 Engineer's Approval Safety & Health CON.PR.1060.10 Draft Safety Plan 14 09-Mar-15 22-Mar-15\* CAL 1 - 7 day 14 days from LOA 0 CON.PR.1060.20 Finalized Safety Plan 21 23-Mar-15 12-Apr-15 30 CAL 1 - 7 day 35 days from LOA **Environmental Management Plan** CON.PR.1080.10 Draft Envirionmental Management Plan CAL 1 - 7 day 21 days from LOA 21 27-Feb-15 19-Mar-15 30 CON.PR.1080.20 Finalized EMP 24 20-Mar-15 12-Apr-15 30 CAL 1 - 7 day 45 days from LOA **Sub-Contractor Management Plan** CON.PR.1080.50 Prepare Sub-Contractor Management Plan 30 27-Feb-15 28-Mar-15 0 CAL 1 - 7 day 30 days from LOA CAL 1 - 7 day CON.PR.1080.60 Engineer's Approval 24 29-Mar-15 21-Apr-15\* 0 CON.PR.0130 Site Possession / Access to Works Area WA3 0 13-Mar-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0140 Survey / Setting Out 6 13-Mar-15 19-Mar-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150 Engineer's Principal Site Office 45 20-Mar-15 16-May-15 11 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.10 Site Formation 3 20-Mar-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 23-Mar-15 CON.PR.0150.20 Foundation 5 24-Mar-15 28-Mar-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.30 Base Slah 5 30-Mar-15 08-Apr-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.40 10 09-Apr-15 20-Apr-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day Structural Steel Erection CON.PR.0150.50 Roof and Wall Cladding 7 21-Apr-15 28-Apr-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.60 6 29-Apr-15 06-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.70 **Building Services** 8 07-May-15 15-May-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.80 Fit-Out and Office Furnitures CAL 2 - 6 day 8 07-May-15 15-May-15 CON.PR.0150.90 2 16-May-15 18-May-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0150.95 Handover to Engineer 18-May-15\* CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 18-May-15 CON.PR.0160 Contractor's Site Office 45 08-Apr-15 01-Jun-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CON.PR.0170 External Works - Paving, Drainage and Fencing 24 18-May-15 15-Jun-15\* **Procurement** Bridge Bearings PROC.MA.1610 CAL 2 - 6 day Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Materials Submission 60 08-Apr-15 18-Jun-15 31 PROC.MA.1615 Engineer's Review / Approval 24 19-Jun-15 18-Jul-15 31 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.1650 CAL 2 - 6 day Production / Manufacturing / Facbrication 90 20-Jul-15 04-Nov-15 31 05-Nov-15 PROC.MA.1670 Materials Delivery (first delivery) 0 05-Nov-15 31 CAL 2 - 6 day Precast Concrete - Segments PROC.MA.1760 Moulds Detailed Design Preparation / Submission 48 08-Apr-15 04-Jun-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 11

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 4 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | PROC.MA.1765 Engineer's Review / Approval 24 05-Jun-15 04-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.1770 48 06-Jul-15 29-Aug-15 11 CAL 2 - 6 day Mould Fabrication PROC.MA.1780 Cast Prototype / Inspection and Approval 24 31-Aug-15 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.2570 Production of Precast Segments (1101 nos @ 4 segments/ day) 276 29-Sep-15 02-Sep-16 11 CAL 2 - 6 day 1101 nos @ 4 segments / day 10-Nov-15 🔷 PROC.MA.2590 Materials Delivery (First Delivery) 0 10-Nov-15 11 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.2650 Materials Delivery (Last Delivery) 0 03-Sep-16 25 CAL 2 - 6 day E&M Works and Building Services for Pump House and Switch Room (Design, Supply and Install) PROC.SC.1285 Detailed Design and Material/ Equipment Submisison & Statutory Approval 200 08-Apr-15 04-Dec-15 83 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.SC.1287 24 05-Dec-15 05-Jan-16 83 CAL 2 - 6 day Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.SC.1290 Procurement and Manufacturing of Materials 180 06-Jan-16 83 CAL 2 - 6 day 15-Aug-16 16-Aug-16 PROC.SC.1300 Materials Delivery (first delivery) 0 16-Aug-16 83 CAL 2 - 6 day Steel Structures for Sign Gantry / High Mast Structure & Other Signages PROC.MA.1990 Detailed Design / Material Submission 90 08-Apr-15 25-Jul-15 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 23 PROC.MA.1995 24 27-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day Engineer's Review / Approval 22-Aug-15 PROC.MA.2010 Manufacture of Steel Structures 180 24-Aug-15 23 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.2020 Material Delivery (first delivery) 0 05-Apr-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.2840 Lighting Arrangement Detailed Design / Material Submission and Approval 72 08-Apr-15 04-Jul-15 139 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.2845 Engineer's Review / Approval 24 06-Jul-15 01-Aug-15 139 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.MA.2850 Manufacture of Road and Bridge Lighting 220 03-Aug-15 29-Apr-16 139 CAL 2 - 6 day 139 PROC.MA.2860 Material Delivery (first delivery) 0 30-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day **Irrigation System** PROC.SC.1180 Detailed Design / Material Submission 160 08-Apr-15 17-Oct-15 98 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.SC.1185 Engineer's Review / Approval 24 19-Oct-15 16-Nov-15 98 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.SC.1190 72 17-Nov-15 15-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Procurement and Shipment of Irrigation Materials/Equipment 98 Soft Landscaping PROC.SC.2760 Propose Nursery for Landscape Materials 48 08-Apr-15 04-Jun-15 166 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.SC.2780 Joint Inspection and Engineer's approval 24 05-Jun-15 04-Jul-15 166 CAL 2 - 6 day PROC.SC.2790 224 06-Jul-15 166 CAL 2 - 6 day Landscape Materials Growing 06-Apr-16 PROC.SC.2810 Materials Delivery (first delivery) 0 07-Apr-16 166 CAL 2 - 6 day Construction / Installation Initial Works / Site Establishment & Maintenance Works Mobilisation and Site Establishment CONS.A1.0100 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1, A2, A5 & A6 0 13-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.0110 Mobilisation, Site Clearing and Site Set-up 15 13-May-15 30-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.0120 Install Temporary Facilities / Hygiene Facilities 36 01-Jun-15 14-Jul-15\* CAL 2 - 6 day **Gates and Haul Road Construction** CONS.A1.1010 0 13-May-15 18 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1020 Survey/ Setting Out 6 13-May-15 19-May-15 18 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1030 Construct Gate 1 at Haul Road 14 20-May-15 05-Jun-15 18 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 0 13-Jun-15 12 CAL 2 - 6 day 13-Jun-15 🔷 CONS.B1.1020 Mobilisation, Site Survey and Setting Out 6 13-Jun-15 19-Jun-15 12 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1030 Construct Gate 3 and Temporary Haul Road 22 16-Jun-15 13-Jul-15 12 CAL 2 - 6 day 14-Jul-15 CONS.B2.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5 0 14-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B2.1020 Site Survey / Setting out 6 14-Jul-15 20-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Page: 5 / 24 Total Float O N D J F M A M J JJJ A S O N D J F M A M J JJJ A S O N D J F M A M J JJJ A S O N D J F M A M J JJJ A S O N D J F M A M J JJJ A S O N D J F M A M J JJJ A S CONS.B2.1030 Construct Temporary Haul Road 41 21-Jul-15 05-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day Preliminary Bored Pile and Load Testing at Abutment A1101 CONS.A1.0180 Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1101 0 13-May-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 3-May-15 💠 CONS.A1.0190 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support 12 13-May-15 24-May-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0195.10 Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile 5 20-May-15 24-May-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0195.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 25-May-15 01-Jun-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0200 Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A1101 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 42m) 14 02-Jun-15 15-Jun-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 1 no. x 14 days / 1 rig CONS.A1.0210 Pile Curing 28 16-Jun-15 13-Jul-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0220 Pile Load Testing & Submit Report 28 14-Jul-15 10-Aug-15 2 Preliminary Bored Pile and Load Testing at Abutment A106 CONS.A1.0400 Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A106 0 13-Sep-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 13-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.A1.0410 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support 12 13-Sep-15 24-Sep-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0415.10 Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile 5 25-Sep-15 29-Sep-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0415.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 30-Sep-15 07-Oct-15 CONS.A1.0420 Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A106 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 52m) 14 08-Oct-15 21-Oct-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 1 no. x 14 days / 1 rig CONS.A1.0430 Pile Curing 28 22-Oct-15 18-Nov-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.A1.0440 CAI 1 - 7 day Pile Load Testing and Submit Report 28 19-Nov-15 16-Dec-15 **Treatment for Bored Piling Excavated Materials** CONS.EX.1010 Set-up Stockpile for Excavated Marine Mud 24 26-May-15 23-Jun-15 63 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.EX.1020 Pilot Test for Marine Mud Treatment 30 24-Jun-15 29-Jul-15 63 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.EX.1030 90 30-Jul-15 63 Solidification / Stabilisation / Approval Method 14-Nov-15 CONS.EX.1040 Set-up Treatment Facilities and Storage Yard 48 17-Oct-15 12-Dec-15 63 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.EX.1050 Full Scale Solidification / Stabilization Treatment and Verification Testing 220 14-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 10-Sep-16 CONS.EX.1060 Decommissioning of Treatment Facilities 36 12-Sep-16 27-Oct-16 63 CAL 2 - 6 day Site Set Up at Portion C1 CONS.C1.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 and C2 0 14-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 15 CONS.C1.1020 Site Possession / Access to Portion D1 and D3 0 12-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 12-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.C1.1030 Site Set-Up 30 14-Sep-15 20-Oct-15 15 CAL 2 - 6 day **Barging Point for Materials / Segments Delivery** CONS.BP.5010 Prepare Design and Submit Proposal for an Alternative Barging Point 24 02-May-15 30-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.BP.5020 12 01-Jun-15 13-Jun-15 CAL 2 - 6 day Engineer's Review and Approval (AIP) CONS.BP.5040 Statutory Approval - MD Vetting, Site Inspection and Approval 60 15-Jun-15 25-Aug-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.BP.5050 CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 25-Aug-15 Marine Department Issues Permit / Consent 25-Aug-15 CONS.BP.5060 Construct Barging Point 60 26-Aug-15 06-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.BP.5070 Test and Commission 12 07-Nov-15 20-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day **Box Culverts** Statutory for Box Culvert Outfall Construction CONS.OF.1010 Prepare Documents for Statutory Submission to Marine Department 60 20-Oct-15 31-Dec-15 33 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.OF.1020 MD Vetting, Site Inspection and Approval 60 02-Jan-16 15-Mar-16 33 CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 15-Mar-16 CONS.OF.1030 Marine Department Issues Permit / Consent 15-Mar-16 33 CAL 2 - 6 day Box Culvert D (Portion A1 & B1) Box Culvert D - (15 bays) CONS.A1.1040 Access to Portion A1 (Interface with Contract 03) 0 13-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 3-May-15 💠 CONS.A1.1045 Survey / Setting Out 6 13-May-15 19-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1050 30 13-May-15 17-Jun-15 Mobilisation and Plant Set Up CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 6 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.A1.1055.10 Predrilling at Portion A1 (30 nos) 40 20-May-15 08-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 30 nos x 5d / 4 rigs CONS.A1.1055.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 38 06-Jun-15 22-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1060 Box Culvert D - Bored Piling Works (30 nos. 1200-1800mm dia x 63m + 90 18-Jun-15 05-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 30 nos x 18d / 6 rigs 0.65m Rock Socket) CONS.A1.1065 Pile Testing / Interface Coring Test 90 23-Jul-15 07-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1070 Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test + Open Cut Excavation to formation 76 25-Aug-15 24-Nov-15 CONS.A1.1090 Pile Trimming and Pile Caps (15 nos ) 72 17-Oct-15 13-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 15 Pilecaps x 8 days / 2 WF CONS.A1.1095.10 Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part 1 (8 bays) 86 06-Nov-15 20-Feb-16 & Top Slab 12 days) CAL 2 - 6 day 7 bays (Base Slab 8d,Walls10d & Top Slab 12 days) CONS.A1.1095.20 Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part 2 (7 bays) 76 25-Nov-15 27-Feb-16 CONS.A1.1100 Backfill / Reinstate and Connect UU and Road Works SOL101 and SOL102 76 07-Jan-16 12-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Box Culvert D - (3 bays and Outfall) CONS.B1.1150 Divert / Shift Haul Road to North 12 06-Oct-15 19-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1160 Remove Rock Armour 14 20-Oct-15 05-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1170 Construct Piling Platform 12 06-Nov-15 19-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1180.10 Predrilling (6 nos) 15 20-Nov-15 07-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 6 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.B1.1180.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 15 04-Dec-15 21-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1190 Box Culvert D - Bored Piling (6 nos 1200-1800mm dia x 63m +0.65m Rock 54 21-Dec-15 27-Feb-16 0 CAL 2 - 6 day 6 nos x 18 days / 2 rigs CONS.B1.1200 Pile Testing / Interface Coring Test 54 03-Feb-16 13-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2110 Commence Works on Box Culvert Outfall 0 14-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2115 Divert/Shift Haul Road ( on top of completed box culvert) 12 14-Apr-16 27-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2130 Remove Piling Platform 14 28-Apr-16 16-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2140 Install Seawall Block & Rockfill near Seawall 20 17-May-16 08-Jun-16 CONS.B1.2150 General Fill 14 10-Jun-16 25-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2180 Sheet Piling Works 20 27-Jun-16 20-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2190 Install Dewatering Wells and Carry Out Pumping Test 24 21-Jul-16 17-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day Soft Excavation 600m3 /100m3 / day + 2 levels of struts at 12 CONS.B1.2200 ELS Works (2 levels of Strut) 36 18-Aug-16 30-Sep-16 CONS.B1.2210 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps 30 03-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 pilecaps x 8 days 07-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 bays (Base Slab 8d, Walls10d & Top Slab 12 days) CONS.B1.2220 Construct Box Culvert Outfall & Connect Drainage 27-Feb-17 CONS.B1.2230 Backfill, Remove Seawall Blocks & Reinstate Rock Armour 60 28-Feb-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.2240 Complete Box Culvert D 15-May-17 Box Culvert C (Portion C1) **Prelimnary Driven Piles and Load Testing** CONS.C1.0450 Commence Preliminary Driven H Pile at Box Culvert C 0 13-Sep-15 0 CAL 1 - 7 day 13-Sep-15 🔷 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.C1.0460 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support 12 13-Sep-15 24-Sep-15 CONS.C1.0470.10 Predrilling (4 nos) 20 25-Sep-15 14-Oct-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 4 nos x 5 days / Pile - 1 rig CONS.C1.0470.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 15-Oct-15 22-Oct-15 CAL 1 - 7 day CONS C1 0480 Preliminary Driven H Pile (4 nos) 10 23-Oct-15 01-Nov-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 4 nos x 2.5 days / Pile - 1 rig CONS.C1.0500 Pile Load Testing and Submit Report 28 02-Nov-15 29-Nov-15 CAL 1 - 7 day Box Culvert C - Bay 4-8 CONS.C1.1040 Commence Box Culvert C at Portion C1 0 06-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 06-Nov-15 � CONS.C1.1045 Survey / Setting Out 6 06-Nov-15 12-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.1055.10 Predrilling (56 nos) 47 13-Nov-15 09-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 56 nos x 5 days / 6 Rig CONS.C1.1055.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 47 27-Nov-15 23-Jan-16 CONS.C1.1060 Driven H Piling Works (56 nos x 2.5 days per Pile / 3 rigs) 47 11-Dec-15 06-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 56 nos x 2.5 Days / 3 Driving Rig CONS.C1.1070 Excavate and Install Dewatering Wells+ Pump Test 47 28-Dec-15 24-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day 14 Pile Caps x 8 days / 2 Work CONS.C1.1090 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps 72 04-Feb-16 06-May-16

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 7 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.C1.1100 Construct Box Culvert & Drainage Connection (5 bays) 72 07-Mar-16 04-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 76m or 5 Bays CONS.C1.1110 72 08-Apr-16 05-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Box Culvert C - Bay 1-3 and Outfall CONS.C1.1120 Divert / Shift Haul Road to North 14 11-Feb-16 26-Feb-16 2 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.1150 Remove Rock Armour 18 27-Feb-16 18-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.1160 Construct Piling Plaform 14 19-Mar-16 08-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.1170.10 Predrilling (36 nos) 45 09-Apr-16 02-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 36 nos x 5 days / 4 rigs CONS.C1.1170.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 45 23-Apr-16 17-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.1180 02-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 36 nos x 2.5 days / 3 rigs Piling Driving Works - Driven H-Pile (36 nos) 30 27-May-16 CONS.C1.8480 Commence Box Culvert C Outfall CAL 2 - 6 day 0 06-Jul-16 CONS.C1.8485 Divert /Shift Haul Road to North (on top of completed box culvert) 10 06-Jul-16 16-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8490 Remove Piling Platform 12 18-Jul-16 30-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8500 Seawall Block Installation near Seawall 18 01-Aug-16 20-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8510 12 22-Aug-16 General Fill 03-Sep-16 CONS.C1.8530 14 05-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8540 Dewatering Wells + Pump Test 24 23-Sep-16 22-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8550 ELS Works (2 layers of Strut) 36 24-Oct-16 03-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8560 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps (9 Pilecaps) 32 05-Dec-16 13-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 9 Pile caps x 8 days / 2 WF CONS.C1.8570 Construct Box Culvert + Outfall & Drainage Connection (38m or 3 bays) 60 14-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 bays CONS.C1.8580 Backfill & Remove Sea Wall Blocks and Reinstate Rock Armour 35 29-Mar-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8590 Complete Box Culvert C Bridge D1 in Portion C1, D1 and D3 (Interface with Contract HY/2013/03) CONS.C1.1130 Access to Portion C1, D1 & D3 0 14-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 14-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.C1.1140 CAL 2 - 6 day Survey / Setting Out 6 14-Sep-15 19-Sep-15 CONS.C1.2200.10 Predrilling (17 nos) CAL 2 - 6 day 17 nos x 5 days / 3 rigs 30 26-Sep-15 03-Nov-15 CONS.C1.2200.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 04-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 2 x 18 days and 15 nos x 14 days / 4 rigs CONS.C1.2210 D1 Bored Piling (17 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) ( 2 nos + 0.8m Rock 62 02-Dec-15 18-Feb-16 CONS.C1.2215 62 05-Jan-16 19-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Pile Testing CONS.C1.2220 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (6 nos) 58 02-Feb-16 16-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 2 nos x 12 days + 4 nos x 8 days + 1 x 10 days + trimming CONS.C1.2225.10 Construct Pier 508 (Column + Pier head & Bearings) (KD4) 24 23-Feb-16 21-Mar-16 CONS.C1.2225.20 Pier P508 Curing 24 22-Mar-16 22-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2225.30 CAL 2 - 6 day Bearing Installation, Final Inspection and Handover 40 23-Apr-16 11-Jun-16 CONS.C1.2226 Achievement of KD4 (465) 11-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2230 Construct Abutment A106 30 09-Mar-16 16-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 no CONS.C1.2240 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings P101-P105 60 22-Feb-16 06-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 5 nos x 12 days CONS.C1.2250 Bridge D1 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans) 48 23-Apr-16 21-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 96 segments, 6 spans x 8 days / CONS.C1.2260 D1 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting 48 22-Jun-16 17-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 288m / 3 moulds @ 5 days cycle CONS.C1.2265 D1 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 48 11-Oct-16 05-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 288m / 4 moulds @ 5 days cycle CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2270 D1 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings 12 13-Apr-17 29-Apr-17 CONS.C1.2280 29-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Completion of Bridge D1 11 Bridge D8 CONS.C1.2285 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 0 14-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 14-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.C1.2288 Survey / Setting Out 12 14-Sep-15 26-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2290.10 Predrilling (10 nos) 25 29-Sep-15 29-Oct-15 26 CAL 2 - 6 day 10 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 8 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float CONS.C1.2290.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 30-Oct-15 07-Nov-15 26 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2300 D8 Bored Piling (10 nos.2000mm dia x 52m) 70 09-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 10 nos x 14 days / 2 rigs 05-Mar-16 CONS.C1.2305 70 14-Jan-16 12-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2310 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (5 nos) 56 19-Feb-16 28-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 5 nos x 8 days + 6 days CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 12 days CONS.C1.2315 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings 48 31-Mar-16 28-May-16 CONS.C1.2320 Construct Abutment A801 30 16-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 no 20-Jun-16 CONS.C1.2340 Bridge D8 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) 28-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 62 Segments, 4 spans x 8 days 32 21-Jun-16 CONS.C1.2350 D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting 32 13-Jul-16 18-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 186m / 3 moulds @ 5 days cycle CONS.C1.2355 CAL 2 - 6 day 186m / 2 moulds @ 5 days cycle D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 46 18-Jan-17 15-Mar-17 CONS.C1.2360 D8 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings 12 29-Mar-17 12-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.2370 Completion of Bridge D8 12-Apr-17 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 13 May 15 🔷 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A5 (61 days) CONS.A5.2010 0 13-May-15 16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A5.2015 6 13-May-15 19-May-15 16 CAL 2 - 6 day Suvey / Setting out CONS.A5.2020.10 Predrilling - Portion A1 & A5 (12 nos) 30 20-May-15 25-Jun-15 16 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 nos x 5d / 2 rigs CONS.A5.2020.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 26-Jun-15 06-Jul-15 16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day 12 nos x 14 d / 3 rigs CONS.A5.2030 D9a Bored Piling (12 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m) 56 14-Jul-15 16-Sep-15 10 CONS.A5.2035 Pile Testing 22-Oct-15 15 CAL 2 - 6 day 56 15-Aug-15 CONS.A5.2040 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (2 nos) 48 17-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 2 pile caps CONS.A5.2050 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings (4 nos. P904-P907) 48 02-Nov-15 29-Dec-15 15 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 12 days CONS.A5.2065 Bridge D9a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) 32 01-Mar-16 11-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 58 Segments, 4 Spans x 8 days CONS.A5.2070 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 25 12-Apr-16 11-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 85m / 2 moulds @ 5 days cycle CONS.A5.2080 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 25 12-Dec-16 12-Jan-17 49 CAL 2 - 6 day 85m / 2 moulds @ 5 days cycle Signages Bridge D9a in Portion C1 & C2 0 14-Sep-15 14-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.C2.3010 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 & C2 (184 days) CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3015 Survey / Setting Out 6 14-Sep-15 19-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3020.10 Predrilling - Portion C1 & C2 (8 nos) 10-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5d / 2 rigs 20 16-Sep-15 CONS.C2.3020.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 20 02-Oct-15 26-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3030 D9a in Portion C1 & C2 Bored Piling (8 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m) 56 05-Oct-15 09-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 14 d / 2 rigs CONS.C2.3035 56 07-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day Pile Testing 14-Jan-16 CONS.C2.3040 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (3 nos) 36 10-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS C2 3050 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings (3 nos P902, P903 +P805) 36 24-Dec-15 06-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 nos x 12d CAL 2 - 6 day 1 no CONS.C2.3070 Construct Abutment A901 30 04-Jan-16 06-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 30 segments, 2 spans, A901-P903 x 8 days / span CONS.C2.3080 Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (2 16 11-Feb-16 29-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 87.5m / 2 Steel Mould @ 5 days CONS.C2.3085 D9a (C1 & C2) Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge 48 01-Mar-16 29-Apr-16 Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS C2 3095 Completion of Works in Section VI (KD13) 31-May-16 15 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (1 CONS.C2.3100 8 12-Apr-16 20-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 16 segments, 1 span, CONS.C2.3110 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 25 30-Apr-16 31-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 46m / 1 Steel Moulds @ 5 days cylce / 10m bay CONS.C2.3115 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 25 12-Dec-16 12-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 46m / 1 Steel Moulds @ 5 days Signages cylce / 10m bay CONS.C2.3120 D9a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings 12 15-Mar-17 28-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3130 Completion of Bridge D9a 28-Mar-17 35 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridge D9b

CONS.A1.1105

CONS.A1.1108

Access to Portion A1

Survey / Setting Out

CONS.A1.1110.10 Predrilling (8 nos incl. 4 nos for P910)

0 13-May-15

6 13-May-15

20 26-Jun-15 20-Jul-15

19-May-15

63

63

33

CAL 2 - 6 day

CAL 2 - 6 day

CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rig

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 9 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float CONS.A1.1110.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 21-Jul-15 29-Jul-15 33 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1120 D9b Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 49m) including 4 for P910 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 14 days / 2 rig 56 11-Aug-15 16-Oct-15 23 CONS.A1.1125 56 22-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1130 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps 38 30-Nov-15 15-Jan-16 77 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 8d + 6d Trimming CONS.A1.1140 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings ( 4 nos. P908 & P909 + P910 x2) 48 16-Jan-16 15-Mar-16 77 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 12 days CONS.A1.1160 Bridge D9b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans) 24 22-Jun-16 20-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 44 Segments, 3 spans x 8 days CONS.A1.1170 D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting 33 12-Jul-16 cycle / 10m bay CONS.A1.1175 D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 33 03-Nov-16 10-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 132m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days CONS.A1.1180 D9b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings 12 13-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 25-Feb-17 CONS.A1.1190 Bridge D9b complete 25-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridge D9c CONS.A1.1192 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A2 0 13-May-15 26 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1194 Survey / Setting Out 6 13-May-15 19-May-15 26 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1200.10 Predrilling (8 nos) 12-Jun-15 26 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs 20 20-May-15 CONS.A1.1200.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 13-Jun-15 23-Jun-15 26 CONS.A1.1210 D9c Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m) 56 14-Jul-15 16-Sep-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 14 days / 2 rigs CONS.A1.1215 Pile Testing 56 20-Aug-15 27-Oct-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1220 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (3 nos) 36 13-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 nos x 8 days + 6 days for 24-Nov-15 26 CONS.A1.1230 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings 36 11-Nov-15 22-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 nos x 12 days CONS.A1.1240 Bridge D9c - Construct Deck (Cast in Situ) (1 span, P910 to P911) 36 23-Dec-15 05-Feb-16 26 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 span (cast in-situ) CONS.A1.1250 Bridge D9c - Erect Precast Segments Pier P911 to Pier P913 + Stitching + 16 11-Mar-16 01-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 28 segments, 2 spans x 8 days CONS.A1.1260 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting 32 12-May-16 20-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 126m / 2 Steel moulds @ 7 day cycle/ 10m bay CONS.A1.1270 32 24-Sep-16 02-Nov-16 19 CAL 2 - 6 day 126m / 2 Steel moulds @ 7 day D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, cycle/ 10m bay Bridge D9c in Portion A3 (Interface with Contract HY/2012/07) 02-Jul-16 💠 CONS.A3.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion A3 0 02-Jul-16 11 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 02-Jul-16 15-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A3.1020 Mob/ Survey / Setting Out 11 CONS.A3.1030 Bridge D9c (A3) - Erect Precast Segments Pier P913 to Contract Interface CAL 2 - 6 day 14 segments, 1 span x 8 days 12 29-Jul-16 11-Aug-16 + Stitching + Stressing (1 span) CONS A3 1040 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting 35 12-Aug-16 23-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 41m 1 Steel Moulds @ 5 days 35 24-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 41m 1 Steel Moulds @ 5 days CONS.A3.1045 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 05-Nov-16 CONS.A3.1050 15 28-Nov-16 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings 14-Dec-16 CONS.A3.1060 Completion of Works in Stage 1B (KD2) 14-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridge D10 CONS.A1.1284 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 0 13-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 64 CONS.A1.1286 Survey / Setting Out 6 13-May-15 19-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1290.10 Predrilling (16 nos) 09-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 14 nos x 5d / 2 rigs 06-Aug-15 CONS.A1.1290.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 07-Aug-15 15-Aug-15 24 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.1300 D10 Bored Piling (14 nos 1800-2200mm dia x 57m) (42m for Abutment) 66 14-Sep-15 02-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 14 nos x 14 days / 3 rigs CONS.A1.1305 66 22-Oct-15 09-Jan-16 CONS.A1.1310 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps 70 24-Nov-15 19-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 8 days + 6 days CONS.A1.1315 Abutment A1004 36 30-Jan-16 15-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 12 days / 2 Teams CONS.A1.1320 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings 01-Apr-16 48 30-Jan-16

CONS.A1.1340

CONS.A1.1350

CONS.A1.1355

CONS.A1.1360

Bridge D10 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (8 spans)

D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,

D10 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings

D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,

64 02-Apr-16

50 03-Jun-16

50 01-Dec-16

14 27-Feb-17 14-Mar-17

20-Jun-16

02-Aug-16

03-Feb-17

CAL 2 - 6 day 109 segments, 8 spans x 8 days / span CAL 2 - 6 day 195m / 2 Steel Moulds @ 5 days cycle / 10m bay

CAL 2 - 6 day 195m / 2 Steel Moulds @ 5 days cycle / 10m bay + median

CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15
Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)
Page: 10 / 24

| Activity ID     | Activity Name  | Orig Dur Early Start         | Early Finish | Total<br>Float | Calenda       | Remarks  | OLN     |    |           | 2015      | A I SI O I | NI D         | J F M A  | 201            |       |             |         | п м Г | 20      |       | 6101 | NI D | ılel | MINI  | 201    |        |    |    | LELM | 201     |      | I A IS |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--|---------|----|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|----|----|------|---------|------|--------|
| CONS.A1.1370    | Bridge D10 complete  | 0                            | 14-Mar-17    | 47             | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  | O N     | БЭ | FMA       | VI J JUII | 4 5 0      | ND           | J F M A  | M J            | Jul A | SON         | БЭ      |       | -Mar-17 | Jul A | 5 0  | ND   | JF   | MIAII | MI J J | ui A S | UN | БЭ | FIM  | I A I N | JJ   | A      |
| Bridge D11      |  |                              |              |                |               |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1375    | Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 (61d)   | 0 13-May-15                  |              | 118            | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    | 13-May-15 | •         |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1378    | Survey / Setting Out   | 6 19-Sep-15                  | 25-Sep-15    | 10             | CAL 2 - 6 day | 1  |         | -  |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      | +       |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1380.10 | Predrilling (4 nos)  | 20 26-Sep-15                 | 22-Oct-15    | 10             | CAL 2 - 6 day | 7 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs                            | 1       |    |           |           | _          |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1380.20 | GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level   | 8 23-Oct-15                  | 31-Oct-15    | 10             | CAL 2 - 6 day | 1  | 1       |    |           |           | п          |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1390    | D11 Bored Piling (3 nos. 2000mm dia x 65) (52m for abutment)   | 42 02-Nov-15                 | 19-Dec-15    | 10             | CAL 2 - 6 day | 3 nos x 14 days / 1 rig                            | 1       |    |           |           |            | <u> </u>     |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1395    | Pile Testing   | 42 04-Dec-15                 | 25-Jan-16    | 72             | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    |           |           |            |              | _        |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1400    | Pile Trimming + Pile Caps ( 4 nos)   | 38 09-Jan-16                 | 25-Feb-16    | 72             | CAL 2 - 6 day | 4 nos x 8 days + 6 days for                        |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1405    | Abutment A1101   | 36 02-Feb-16                 | 17-Mar-16    | 90             | CAL 2 - 6 day | Trimming   | -       |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1410    | Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings (3 nos, P1102 & P910 x 2)  | 36 26-Feb-16                 | 12-Apr-16    | 72             | CAL 2 - 6 day | 3 nos x 12 days                                    | -       |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1430    | Bridge D11 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing ( 2 spans)   | 16 11-Jul-16                 | 28-Jul-16    | 0              |               | 31 Segements, 2 spans x 8 days                     |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1440    | D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,   | 25 21-Jul-16                 | 18-Aug-16    | 0              |               | /span<br>/ 93m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days /         |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
|                 | & Sign Gantry  |                              |              |                |               | cycle / 10m bay                                    | <b></b> |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       | ,           |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      | ļļ      |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1445    | D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D11 Final Asphalt Paving + Poad Markings | 25 19-Aug-16<br>12 11-Nov-16 | 19-Sep-16    | 23             |               | 93m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days /<br>cycle / 10m bay |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       | _           |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1450    | D11 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings   | 12 11-NOV-16                 | 24-Nov-16    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             | 24-Nov  | 16    |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.A1.1460    | Bridge D11 complete  | 0                            | 24-Nov-16    | 135            | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       | •           | 24-NOV  | 16    |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| Bridge D12a     |  |                              |              |                |               |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1835    | Site Possession / Access to Portion B1   | 0 13-Jun-15                  |              | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |         |    | 13-Jun-   | 5 🔷       |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1837    | Site Survey and Setting Out  | 6 13-Jun-15                  | 19-Jun-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    |           | •         |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1840.10 | Predrilling (17 nos)   | 30 18-Jun-15                 | 24-Jul-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 17 nos x 5 days / 3 rigs                           |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1840.20 | GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level   | 30 04-Jul-15                 | 07-Aug-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 1  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1850    | D12a Bored Piling (17 nos. 2000mm dia x 60m + 1.0m Rock Socket)  | 77 18-Jul-15                 | 17-Oct-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 17 nos x 18 days / 4 rigs                          |         |    |           |           | _          |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1855    | Pile Testing   | 77 20-Aug-15                 | 20-Nov-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |         |    |           |           | +          | •            |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1860    | Pile Trimming + Pile Caps  | 60 23-Sep-15                 | 04-Dec-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 3 nos x 14 days + 1 x 8 days + 10 days trimming    |         |    |           |           |            | _            |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      | Til     |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1880    | Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings  | 48 24-Oct-15                 | 18-Dec-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 7 nos x 12 days / 2 Teams                          |         |    |           |           | +          | <del>-</del> |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1890    | Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans)   | 48 30-Nov-15                 | 27-Jan-16    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 95 Segments, 6 spans x 8 days<br>/ span            |         |    |           |           |            |              | -        |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1900    | D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry                                | 45 26-Jan-16                 | 21-Mar-16    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 171m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days<br>cycle / 10m bay  |         |    |           |           |            |              | -        |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1905    | D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,<br>Signages                                      | 45 15-Aug-16                 | 08-Oct-16    | 3              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 171m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days cycle / 10m bay     | 5       |    |           |           |            |              |          |                | Ė     | •           |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B1.1910    | D12a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings  | 12 14-Oct-16                 | 27-Oct-16    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |         |    |           |           | 1111       |              |          | <del>   </del> |       | -           |         |       | 11      |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      | 1111    |      | 11     |
| CONS.B1.1920    | Bridge D12a complete   | 0                            | 27-Oct-16    | 159            | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       | <b>◇</b> 27 | -Oct-16 |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| Bridge D12b     |  |                              |              |                |               |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2015    | Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5  | 0 14-Jul-15                  |              | 31             | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    | 14-       | ul-15 💠   |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2018    | Site Survey / Setting out  | 6 14-Jul-15                  | 20-Jul-15    | 31             | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    |           | 0         |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2020.10 | Predrilling (18 nos)   | 30 22-Aug-15                 | 25-Sep-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 18 nos x 5 days / 3 rigs                           |         |    |           |           | -          |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      | ++-    |
| CONS.B2.2020.20 | GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level   | 30 05-Sep-15                 | 12-Oct-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |         |    |           |           | -          |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2030    | D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm dia x 64m + 3.3m Rock Socket)  | 65 19-Sep-15                 | 07-Dec-15    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 18 nos x 18 days / 5 rigs                          |         |    |           |           | -          | <u> </u>     |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2035    | Pile Testing   | 65 26-Oct-15                 | 12-Jan-16    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 1  |         |    |           |           |            |              | •        |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2040    | Pile Trimming + Pile Caps  | 72 23-Nov-15                 | 20-Feb-16    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | 9 nos x 8 days + 6 days                            |         |    |           |           |            |              | <b>-</b> |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2060    | Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings  | 60 30-Dec-15                 | 12-Mar-16    | 0              |               | trimming<br>9 nos x 12 days / 2 teams              |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2070    | Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (8 spans)   | 64 28-Jan-16                 | 19-Apr-16    | 0              |               | 127 Segments, 8 spans x 8                          |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2080    | D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,  | 45 22-Mar-16                 | 19-May-16    | 0              |               | days/ span<br>182m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days       |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2085    | & Sign Gantry  D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,                                   | 72 20-May-16                 | 13-Aug-16    | 0              |               | cycle / 10m bay<br>566m / 4 steel moulds @ 5 days  | 1 1     |    |           |           |            |              |          |                |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B2.2085    | Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages   | 12 28-Sep-16                 | 13-Aug-10    | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day | cycle / 10m bay                                    |         |    |           |           |            |              |          |                | T     |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
|                 |  |                              | 13-001-10    |                | OME 2 - 0 day |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          | ļļļ            |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      | ļļ      | .  . | 4.4    |
|                 | ast in-situ) in Portion B3 (Interface with Contract HY/201   |                              |              |                | 0110          |  |         |    |           |           |            |              |          | ا باه ادرا     |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |
| CONS.B3.2110    | Site Possession/Access to Portion B3   | 0 02-Jul-16                  |              | 0              | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |         |    |           |           |            |              | 02       | Jul-16 💠       |       |             |         |       |         |       |      |      |      |       |        |        |    |    |      |         |      |        |

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05

### HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page : 11 / 24

| Activity ID     | Activity Name  | Orig Dur | Early Start | Early Finish   | Total   | Calendar      | Remarks  |                              |       |           | 2015     |          |       |       | 2016           |            |                 |          |              | )17   |     |     |       | 201   |         |     |       | 2019  |              |
|-----------------|--|----------|-------------|----------------|---------|---------------|--|------------------------------|-------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|----------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|---------|-----|-------|-------|--------------|
| CONS.B3.2120    | Survey / Setting Out   | 6        | 02-Jul-16   | 08-Jul-16      | Float 0 | CAL 2 - 6 day |  | ON                           | D J F | M A M     | J Jul A  | S O N    | D J F | I A M | Λ J Jul Λ      | A S C      | N D .           | F M      | A M J        | Jul A | SON | D J | F M A | M J   | Jul A S | SON | D J F | M A M | J Jul A      |
| CONS.B3.2130    | Bridge D12b (Portion B3) - Construct Deck (cast-in-situ) Pier P1210/P1214                                    |          | 05-Jul-16   | 15-Aug-16      | 0       |               | 1 span (cast in-situ)                            | +                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B3.2130    | interface with Other Contract  D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, |          | 18-Aug-16   | 10-Sep-16      | 0       |               | 41m / 1 steel mould @ 5 days                     | -                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
|                 | & Sign Gantry  |          |             | · ·            | 0       |               | cycle / 10m bay                                  | 1                            |       |           |          |          | ļļļ   |       |                | <u>.</u>   |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       | ·            |
| CONS.B3.2145    | D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,<br>Signages                        |          | 24-Aug-16   | 19-Sep-16      | 0       |               | 41m / 1 steel mould @ 5 days<br>cycle / 10m bay  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B3.2150    | D12b Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages  | 7        | 20-Sep-16   | 27-Sep-16      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                | •          |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B3.2160    | Completion of Section IV (KD11) Works within Portion B3 including Bridge D12b                                | 0        |             | 27-Sep-16      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                | <b>•</b> 2 | 27-Sep-16       |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| Bridge D13 in F | Portion B1 and Portion C1  |          |             |                |         |               |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1925    | Site Possession / Access to Portion B1   | 0        | 13-Jun-15   |                | 27      | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |                              |       | 13-Jun-15 | >        |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1926    | Site Possession / Access to Portion C1   | 0        | 14-Sep-15   |                | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       | 1         | 4-Sep-15 | <b>♦</b> |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1928    | Site Survey / Setting out Portion B1   | 6        | 13-Jun-15   | 19-Jun-15      | 27      | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           | 0        |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1929    | Site Survey / Setting out Portion C1   | 6        | 14-Sep-15   | 19-Sep-15      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           |          | •        |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1930.10 | Predrilling (15 nos) in Portion B1   | 25       | 24-Jul-15   | 21-Aug-15      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 15 nos x 5 days / 3 rigs                         |                              |       |           | -        |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1930.20 | GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level - B1  | 8        | 22-Aug-15   | 31-Aug-15      | 37      | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1932.10 | Predrilling (6 nos) in Portion C1  | 15       | 21-Sep-15   | 09-Oct-15      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 6 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs                          | 1-1-1                        |       |           |          | -        |       |       | +              |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       | 1-1-1 |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1932.20 | GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level - C1  | 8        | 10-Oct-15   | 19-Oct-15      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  | +                            |       |           |          | •        |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1940    | D13 Bored Piling (15 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) 4nos + 0.8m Rock  | 57       | 26-Sep-15   | 04-Dec-15      | 15      | CAL 2 - 6 day | 4 nos x 18 days and 11 nos x 1                   | 4                            |       |           |          |          | •     |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1942    | Socket - Portion B1 Pile Testing B1  | 57       | 02-Nov-15   | 09-Jan-16      | 15      | CAL 2 - 6 day | days / 4 rigs                                    | +                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1946    | D13 Bored Piling (6 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 47m-52m) - Portion C1   | 42       | 20-Oct-15   | 08-Dec-15      | 0       |               | 6 nos x 14 days / 2 rigs                         | +                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1948    | Pile Testing C1  |          | 23-Nov-15   | 13-Jan-16      | 28      | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       | :            |
| CONS.B1.1950    | Pile Trimming + Pile Caps - Portion B1   |          | 05-Dec-15   | 15-Feb-16      | 15      |               | 5 nos x 10 days +6 days                          | -                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1952    |  |          | 14-Jan-16   | 27-Feb-16      | 28      |               | trimming   | 4                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
|                 | Pile Trimming + Pile Caps - Portion C1   |          |             |                |         |               | 3 nos x 10 days +6 days<br>trimming              |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1954    | Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings  |          | 20-Jan-16   | 31-Mar-16      | 15      |               | 9 nos x 12 days / 2 teams                        |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1960    | Construct Abutment A1301 + A1307 - Portion C1  |          | 25-Feb-16   | 11-Apr-16      | 7       |               | 2 nos x 2 work fronts                            |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       | <u>.ii.</u> i. |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1980    | Bridge D13 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (9 spans)  | 66       | 20-Apr-16   | 09-Jul-16      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 129 Segments, 9 spans x 8 day<br>/span           | ys                           |       |           |          |          |       | T     |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1990    | D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry                   | 50       | 21-Jun-16   | 18-Aug-16      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 293m / 3 steel moulds @ 5 day<br>cycle / 10m bay | ys                           |       |           |          |          |       |       |                | •          |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1995    | D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting,<br>Signages                         | 50       | 19-Aug-16   | 20-Oct-16      | 6       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 293m / 3 steel moulds @ 5 day cycle / 10m bay    | ys                           |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            | 1               |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.2000    | D13 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings & Signages   | 12       | 28-Oct-16   | 10-Nov-16      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            | •               |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.2010    | Completion of Bridge D13   | 0        |             | 10-Nov-16      | 147     | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            | <b>♦</b> 10-Nov | -16      |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| Bridge D14a     |  |          |             |                |         |               | 1  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1464    | Commence Bridge D14a / Portion A1  | 0        | 13-May-15   |                | 9       | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              | 13-   | May-15 ♦  |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1466    | Survey / Setting Out   | 6        | 13-May-15   | 19-May-15      | 9       | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |                              |       | 0         |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1470.10 | Predrilling (12 nos)   | 30       | 19-May-15   | 24-Jun-15      | 9       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 12 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs                         |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1470.20 | GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level   | 8        | 25-Jun-15   | 04-Jul-15      | 9       | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  |                              |       |           | •        |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1480    | D14a Bored Piling (12 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m) 47m for Abutment  | 56       | 14-Jul-15   | 16-Sep-15      | 2       | CAL 2 - 6 day | 12 nos x 14 days / 3 rigs                        | 1                            |       |           | -        | -        |       |       |                |            | +-+-            |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1485    | Pile Testing   | 56       | 15-Aug-15   | 22-Oct-15      | 24      | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  | $\dashv \parallel \parallel$ |       |           | -        | -        |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1490    | Pile Trimming + Pile Caps  | 54       | 17-Sep-15   | 21-Nov-15      | 24      | CAL 2 - 6 day | 6 nos x 8 days + 6 days                          | $\dashv$                     |       |           |          | <u></u>  |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1510    | Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings  | 36       | 26-Oct-15   | 05-Dec-15      | 24      | CAL 2 - 6 day | trimming<br>6 nos x 12 / 2 WF                    | +                            |       |           |          |          | •     |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1515    | Construct Abutment A1401   | 30       | 01-Dec-15   | 07-Jan-16      | 11      | CAL 2 - 6 day | ,  | +                            |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1520    | Bridge D14a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (5 spans)                                       |          | 21-Jan-16   | 10-Mar-16      | 0       |               | 75 Segments / 5 spans x 8 day                    | /s                           |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1530    | D14a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting &                                   |          | 21-Oct-16   | 23-Dec-16      | 63      |               | / span<br>428m / 4 steel moulds @ 5 day          |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1540    | Signages D14a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings   |          | 15-Mar-17   | 28-Mar-17      | 0       | CAL 2 - 6 day | / cycle / 10m bay                                | $\exists$                    |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.A1.1550    |  | 0        |             | 28-Mar-17      | 35      |               |  | $\perp$                      |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          | 28-Mar-17    |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
|                 | Bridge D14a complete   | 0        |             | 20-IVIAI - I / | 35      | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          | ZO Widt = 17 |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
|                 | Portion A1 and Portion B1  |          | 40 : :=     |                |         | <b>A.</b>     |  |                              |       | 1211 1    |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1654    | Access to Portion B1   |          | 13-Jun-15   |                | 57      | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       | 13+Jun-15 |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |
| CONS.B1.1656    | Survey / Setting Out   | 6        | 13-Jun-15   | 19-Jun-15      | 57      | CAL 2 - 6 day |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 | <u> </u> |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       | <u>.    </u> |
|                 |  |          |             |                |         |               |  |                              |       |           |          |          |       |       |                |            |                 |          |              |       |     |     |       |       |         |     |       |       |              |

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 12 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float CONS.B1.1660.10 Predrilling (6 nos) 15 09-Jul-15 25-Jul-15 43 CAL 2 - 6 day 6 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.B1.1660.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 27-Jul-15 04-Aug-15 127 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1670 D14b Bored Piling (6 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 62m) (2nos +2.3m Rock 46 23-Dec-15 20-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 2 nos x 18 days + 4 nos x 14 CONS.B1.1675 Pile Testing / Coring Test for Socket Bored Pile 46 28-Jan-16 24-Mar-16 10 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day 3 nos x 8 days + 6 days CONS.B1.1680 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps 30 29-Mar-16 04-May-16 10 CONS.B1.1690 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings 72 05-May-16 30-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 6 nos x 12 CONS.B1.1710 Bridge D14b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans) 24 29-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 49 Segments @ 3 spans x 8 days / span CONS.B1.1720 D14b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & 36 26-Aug-16 11-Oct-16 21 CAL 2 - 6 day 284m / 4 steel moulds @ 5 days CONS.B1.1730 D14b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings CAL 2 - 6 day 12 26-Jan-17 11-Feb-17 CONS.B1.1740 Bridge D14b complete 11-Feb-17 73 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridge D14c CONS.B1.1744 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 0 13-Jun-15 72 CAL 2 - 6 day 13-Jun-15 🔷 72 CONS.B1.1746 Survey / Setting Out 6 13-Jun-15 19-Jun-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1750.10 20 CAL 2 - 6 day 11 nos x 5 days / 3 rigs Predrilling (11 nos) 20 22-Aug-15 14-Sep-15 CONS.B1.1750.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 15-Sep-15 23-Sep-15 41 CONS.B1.1760 D14c Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 67m + 2.3m Rock Socket) 66 17-Oct-15 06-Jan-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 11 nos x 18 days / 3 rigs CONS.B1.1765 Pile Testing 66 30-Nov-15 20-Feb-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B1.1770 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 nos x 12 days + 6 days 48 21-Jan-16 19-Mar-16 CONS.B1.1790 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings 48 22-Feb-16 21-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 12 days CONS.B1.1795 Bridge D14c - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1409 to P1410 36 22-Apr-16 04-Jun-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 span (cast in-situ) CONS.B1.1800 Bridge D14c - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) 32 26-Aug-16 05-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 60 Segments, 4 spans x 8 days CONS.B1.1810 D14c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & 54 07-Nov-16 11-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 428m / 4 steel moulds @ 5 days CONS.B1.1820 D14c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings 12 12-Jan-17 CONS.B1.1830 Bridge D14c complete 25-Jan-17 85 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 25-Jan-17 Bridge D15 CONS.B5.2104 Site Possession/Access to Portion B5 0 14-Jul-15 68 CAL 2 - 6 day 14-Jul-15 🔷 CONS.B5.2106 Survey/ Site Setting Out 14-Jul-15 20-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B5.2110.10 Predrilling (11 nos) 30 10-Oct-15 14-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 11 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.B5.2110.20 12 16-Nov-15 28-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.B5.2120 D15 Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000mm dia x 65m + 3.3m Rock Socket) 50 09-Dec-15 11-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 11 nos x 18 days / 4 rigs CONS.B5.2125 50 25-Jan-16 29-Mar-16 CONS.B5.2130 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps 54 30-Mar-16 03-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 12 days + 6 days for trimming CONS.B5.2140 Pier Columns + Pier Head & Bearings 48 04-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 12 days 01-Aug-16 CONS.B5.2150 Bridge D15 - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1501/P1502-1503 28-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 span x 36 days (cast in-situ) 36 16-Aug-16 CONS.B5.2160 Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments + Stictching + Stressing (4 spans) 32 06-Oct-16 12-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 64 Segments, 4 Spans x 8 days CONS.B5.2170 D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 60 05-Nov-16 17-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 450m / 4 steel moulds @ 5 days cycle / 10m bay 12 17-May-17 31-May-17 D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages 280 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B5.2180 Bridge D15 in Portion B4 (Interface with Contract HY/2012/07) CONS.B4.2170 Site Possession/Access to Portion B4 0 29-Nov-16 25 CAL 2 - 6 day

CONS.B4.2180 Survey / Site Setting Out 6 29-Nov-16 05-Dec-16 25 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments on Falseworks at Portion B4 Interface CONS.B4.2190 8 06-Dec-16 14-Dec-16 25 CAL 2 - 6 day 14 segments, 1 Span x 8 days CONS.B4.2200 D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, 30 20-Jan-17 27-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 84m / 2 steel moulds @ 5 days & Sign Gantry CONS.B4.2210 D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages 12 29-Mar-17 12-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.B4.2220 Inspection and Handover 24 13-Apr-17 16-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 16-May-17 CONS.B4.2230 Completion of Section V (KD12) Works within Portion B4 including Bridge 16-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 13 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S Bridge D16S and D16N and Abutment A1601 in Portion A6 CONS.A4.2230 Commence Works for Abutment A1601 0 04-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2240 Survey / Site Setting Out 6 04-Nov-15 10-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2250.10 Predrilling (4 nos) 20 16-Nov-15 08-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 5 d / 1 rig CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2250.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 09-Dec-15 17-Dec-15 CONS.A4.2260 D16N&S Bored Piling (4 nos x 1800mm dia) 56 18-Dec-15 27-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 nos x 14 days / 1 rig CONS.A4.2265 Pile Testing 56 02-Feb-16 14-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2270 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps 40 15-Apr-16 02-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2280 Construct Abutment A1601 36 03-Jun-16 16-Jul-16 Bridge D16S and D16N in Portion A4 CONS.A4.2285 Site Possession / Site Access to Portion A4 0 29-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 29-Nov-16 CONS.A4.2290 Bridge D16S & D16N - Construct Deck (cast in-stu) 36 29-Nov-16 12-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 span cast in-situ 36 days D16N & D16S Bridge Ancillary - Parapet, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, TCSS CONS.A4.2300 26 18-Jan-17 20-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 38m / 1 steel moulds @ 5 days CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2310 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages 12 02-May-17 16-May-17 CONS.A4.2320 Inspection and Handover of Bridge D16 6 17-May-17 23-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A4.2330 Completion of Bridge D16N and D16S 23-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day ◆ 23-May-17 Road Works, Drainage and U/G Utilities Road Works (East of Box Culvert D) **Road Formation and Drainage System** Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 Road Formation and Drainage System 6 13-May-15 19-May-15 CONS.RW.1010 Survey/ Road Setting Out CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.1020 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) 75 20-May-15 18-Aug-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.1030 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection 150 06-Jun-15 03-Dec-15 12 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RW.1060 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & 18-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 150 21-Jul-15 Flushing and Interface Connection CONS.RW.1070 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by 25-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.1080 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road 150 04-Aug-15 01-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Signages and Road Lighting CONS.RW.1090 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and 120 08-Oct-15 03-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Signages CONS.RW.1100 Road Formation to Sub-base 90 20-Nov-15 10-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.1110 Construct Precast Road Kerbings 90 27-Nov-15 17-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.2140 Road Formation to Road Base 90 26-Jan-16 19-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2150 Road Formation to Base Course 75 15-Mar-16 17-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Lighting and Signages CONS.RW.2220 Install Road Railing and Fencing 75 12-May-16 10-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2830 Install Road Ligting and Signages 75 11-Jun-16 07-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RW.2690 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 24 25-Nov-16 22-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 13 CONS.RW.2720 Road Markings and Road Signages 22 23-Dec-16 20-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Portion A6 - Final Paving and Road Markings CONS.RW.2930 Road Clearing 6 17-Jan-18 23-Jan-18 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2970 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 24 24-Jan-18 23-Feb-18 CAL 2 - 6 day Note: Late Final Paving due to CONS.RW.2980 Road Markings and Road Signages 16 24-Feb-18 14-Mar-18 CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 14 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float O N D J F M A M J J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S Road SOL 102 **Road Formation and Drainage System** CONS.RW.1970 Survey/ Road Setting Out 6 20-May-15 27-May-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.1980 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) 60 28-May-15 07-Aug-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.1990 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & 150 13-Jun-15 10-Dec-15 Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection CONS.RW.2890 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & 150 14-Jul-15 11-Jan-16 Flushing and Interface Connection CONS.RW.2900 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by 150 25-Jul-15 22-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2910 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road 150 08-Aug-15 05-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Signages and Road Lighting CONS.RW.2080 | Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and 120 13-Oct-15 08-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2090 Road Formation to Sub-base 90 25-Nov-15 15-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2100 Construct Precast Road Kerbings 90 02-Dec-15 22-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.2170 Road Formation to Road Base 90 26-Jan-16 19-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2180 Road Formation to Base Course 75 31-Mar-16 30-Jun-16 0 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Lighting and Signages CONS.RW.2240 Install Road Railing and Fencing 75 16-May-16 12-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2840 Install Road Ligting and Signages 75 25-Jun-16 23-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day **Final Paving and Road Markings** CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2700 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 22 23-Dec-16 20-Jan-17 CONS.RW.2730 Road Markings and Road Signages 18 21-Jan-17 14-Feb-17 13 CAL 2 - 6 day Portion A6 - Final Paving and Road Markings CONS.RW.2790 Road Clearing 6 15-Mar-18 21-Mar-18 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day Note: Late Final Paving due to CONS.RW.2920 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 24 22-Mar-18 23-Apr-18 CONS.RW.2990 Road Markings and Road Signages 14 24-Apr-18 10-May-18 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Formation and Drainage System CONS.RW.2000 Survey/ Road Setting Out 6 08-Aug-15 14-Aug-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2010 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) 36 15-Aug-15 25-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2020 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection CAL 2 - 6 day **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RW.2040 | Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & 100 15-Oct-15 16-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines) CONS.RW.2050 Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & 90 04-Nov-15 23-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Flushing and Interface Connection (1 line) CONS.RW.2060 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS 90 11-Nov-15 01-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Signages and Road Lighting CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2110 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and 75 12-Dec-15 15-Mar-16 CONS.RW.2120 Road Formation to Sub-base 75 19-Dec-15 22-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2130 Construct Precast Road Kerbings 75 29-Dec-15 01-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Works to Road Base and Base Course 14 CONS.RW.2200 Road Formation to Road Base 75 16-Feb-16 19-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2210 Road Formation to Base Course 75 13-Apr-16 13-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Lighting and Signages CONS.RW.2260 Install Road Railing and Fencing 60 17-Jun-16 26-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2850 Install Road Ligting and Signages 60 28-Jul-16 08-Oct-16

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 15 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float O N D J F M A M J J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RW.2710 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 20 21-Jan-17 16-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2740 Road Markings and Road Signages 16 17-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Road SOL 108 / 106 Adjacent to Road SOL 108 / 106 and Abutment A901 CONS.RW.2070 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by 53 12-Apr-16 15-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Others + Backfilling CONS.RW.2160 Road Formation to subgrade + Drainage System 10 12-Apr-16 22-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2190 Install TCSS/LV/ELV Ducting 10 23-Apr-16 05-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2230 Excavate and Construct footing for Railing and Road lighting CAL 2 - 6 day 8 06-May-16 16-May-16 CONS.RW.2250 Road formation to Subbase 6 17-May-16 23-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2370 Construct Precast Road Kerbings 6 24-May-16 30-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2380 Road formation to Road base and Base course 8 31-May-16 08-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2390 Install Road Lighting, Railing and Signages 4 10-Jun-16 14-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2400 Final Road Paving and Road markings (KD13 - Completion of Section VI) CAL 2 - 6 day 4 15-Jun-16 18-Jun-16 Road Works (West of Box Culvet D) Road Formation and Drainage System Road SOL 101 / 105 **Road Formation and Drainage System** CONS.RW.2270 Survey/ Road Setting Out 6 14-Sep-15 19-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2280 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) 75 21-Sep-15 19-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 150 09-Oct-15 13-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2290 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RW.2295 Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway 66 18-Sep-15 07-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2300 Handover area to CLP for HV Cable Laying 07-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2310 | Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & CAL 2 - 6 day 150 17-Nov-15 23-May-16 150 24-Nov-15 30-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2320 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by CONS.RW.2330 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS 150 01-Dec-15 06-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Signages and Road Lighting CONS.RW.2340 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and 120 05-Feb-16 06-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2350 Road Formation to Sub-base 90 22-Mar-16 13-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2360 Construct Precast Road Kerbings 90 01-Apr-16 20-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.2570 Road Formation to Road Base CAL 2 - 6 day 90 31-May-16 14-Sep-16 CONS.RW.2580 Road Formation to Base Course 75 18-Jul-16 17-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Lighting and Signages CONS.RW.2630 Install Road Railing and Fencing 90 27-Aug-16 14-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 75 19-Oct-16 17-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2860 Install Road Lighting and Signages Final Paving and Road Markings CONS.RW.2660 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 24 18-Feb-17 17-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2750 Road Markings and Road Signages 18 18-Mar-17 08-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 10-Apr-17 26-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2780 Cleaning and Rectification Works 14 Road SOL 102 /106/111 Road Formation and Drainage System CONS.RW.2410 Survey/ Road Setting Out 6 21-Sep-15 26-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2420 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) 48 29-Sep-15 25-Nov-15

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 16 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.RW.2430 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & 150 19-Oct-15 22-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RW.2940 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & 150 17-Nov-15 23-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Flushing and Interface Connection CONS.RW.2950 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by 150 03-Dec-15 08-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2960 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS CAL 2 - 6 day 150 19-Dec-15 25-Jun-16 Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Signages and Road Lighting CONS.RW.2510 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and 120 27-Feb-16 25-Jul-16 CONS.RW.2520 Road Formation to Sub-base 90 21-Apr-16 08-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2530 Construct Precast Road Kerbings CAL 2 - 6 day 90 06-May-16 22-Aug-16 Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.2590 Road Formation to Road Base 90 05-Jul-16 21-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2600 Road Formation to Base Course 75 02-Sep-16 02-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Lighting and Signages CONS.RW.2640 Install Road Railing and Fencing 90 13-Sep-16 03-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2870 Install Road Lighting and Signages 75 02-Nov-16 03-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Final Paving and Road Markings 20 18-Mar-17 11-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2670 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RW.2760 Road Markings and Road Signages 14 12-Apr-17 02-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Formation and Drainage System 6 19-Nov-15 25-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2440 Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.2450 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) 48 26-Nov-15 23-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2460 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection 120 25-Jan-16 23-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2470 | Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & 11 120 25-Feb-16 22-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines) CONS.RW.2480 Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & CAL 2 - 6 day 90 12-Apr-16 29-Jul-16 11 Flushing and Interface Connection (1 line) CONS.RW.2490 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS 90 19-Apr-16 05-Aug-16 11 CAL 2 - 6 day Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Signages and Road Lighting CONS.RW.2540 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and 90 21-May-16 05-Sep-16 24 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2550 Road Formation to Sub-base 60 05-Jul-16 12-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2560 Construct Precast Road Kerbings 60 12-Jul-16 21-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.2610 Road Formation to Road Base 24 CAL 2 - 6 day 60 23-Aug-16 04-Nov-16 CONS.RW.2620 Road Formation to Base Course 48 07-Oct-16 02-Dec-16 24 CAL 2 - 6 day Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Lighting and Signages CONS.RW.2650 Install Road Railing and Fencing 48 19-Nov-16 17-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 48 17-Dec-16 17-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2880 Install Road Lighting and Signages **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RW.2680 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) 14 12-Apr-17 02-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2770 Road Markings and Road Signages 10 04-May-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Road SOL 107 (Depressed Road) Stage 1- Depressed Road Works (West Side 1st Half) CONS.C1.5010 Commence Works on Depressed Road (1st half on the West side) 0 21-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 21-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.C1.5020 Survey / Setting out 6 21-Sep-15 26-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5030 Excavate to formation level 45 29-Sep-15 21-Nov-15

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 17 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.C1.5040 Excavate and install Drainage Pipes and Construct Manholes & Backfill 45 27-Oct-15 17-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day Excavate and Install Fresh Water Mains & Flush Water Main + Hydrotest, 54 18-Nov-15 22-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5050 Clean & Flushing and Connection Construct U-Structure - Base Slab and Walls 72 04-Dec-15 03-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5070 Construct Plain ad Ribbed Finishes to Walls 60 19-Jan-16 05-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 36 06-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5080 Backfill and Compaction 19-May-16 CONS.C1.5090 Construct Footing for Road Lighting and Signages 24 20-May-16 17-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5100 Install Ducting and Drawpits for Road Lighting 12 18-Jun-16 02-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Stage 2 - Depressed Road (East Side 2nd Half) Interface with Bridge D14a, D9a & D10 CONS.C1.8670 Commence Works on Depressed Road (2nd Half on the East Side) 0 04-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 04-Jul-16 💠 CONS.C1.8680 Survey / Setting out 6 04-Jul-16 09-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8690 Excavate to formation level 45 09-Jul-16 30-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day interface with erection of segments at D14a and D10 CONS.C1.8700 Excavate and install Drainage Pipes and Construct Manholes & Backfill 45 06-Aug-16 29-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8710 Excavate and Install Fresh Water Mains & Flush Water Main + Hydrotest 60 27-Aug-16 09-Nov-16 72 23-Sep-16 17-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8720 Construct U-Structure - Base Slab and Walls CONS.C1.8730 Construct Plain ad Ribbed Finishes to Walls 60 07-Nov-16 18-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8740 Backfill and Compaction 36 19-Jan-17 04-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8750 Construct Footing for Road Lighting and Signages 24 06-Mar-17 01-Apr-17 CONS.C1.8760 Install Ducting and Drawpits for Road Lighting 12 03-Apr-17 20-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8770 Install Road Lighting and Signages + Cabling and Termination 12 21-Apr-17 06-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8780 Road Paving and Road Markings 7 08-May-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Under Ground Utilties (Power, Water & Telecom) Work in Portion D1 and D2 CONS.RM.1010 Commence Works on Rising Main 0 21-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 21-Dec-15 CONS.RM.1020 Site Survey / Setting Out Sewerage Alignment 6 21-Dec-15 29-Dec-15 36 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RM.1030 Excavate to Invert Level & Install 2 Sewage Rising Main DN100 CHC & CHD 60 30-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 12-Mar-16 CONS.RM.1040 Construct Thrust Block 18 14-Mar-16 07-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RM.1050 Gravity Flow Testing 12 08-Apr-16 21-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RM.1060 Backfill 30 22-Apr-16 28-May-16 36 CAL 2 - 6 day CLP Cables and Telecom Crossing at Portion D2 and D1 CONS.RW.2800 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by 60 13-Jul-16 22-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day elecom Companies CONS.RW.2810 Excavate and Install CLP 11kv Cables 36 22-Sep-16 04-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.RW.2820 Backfill and reinstate ground CAL 2 - 6 day 18 05-Nov-16 25-Nov-16 Portion A1 and A2 - Sub-Base Area CONS.A1.4430 Demobilisation of Temporary Facilities on Site 24 13-Jan-17 13-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS A1 4440 Site Survey / Site Clearing 12 14-Feb-17 27-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.4450 Area to Formation Level 20 28-Feb-17 22-Mar-17 Sub-Base Material Topping (Area 29,963 m2 x 100mm thk Subbase) 40 23-Mar-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Pump House cum Switch Room Commence Pump House Cum Switch Room (2B+ GF) 0 04-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5110 CONS.C1.5120 Mobilisation / Survey/ Setting Out 6 04-Mar-16 10-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5125 CAL 2 - 6 day 20 10-Mar-16 06-Apr-16 CONS.C1.5130 Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test 24 07-Apr-16 05-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5140 ELS Works to Formation level (Basement 2) 54 06-May-16 11-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5150 Blinding, Waterproofing and Base Slab 20 12-Jul-16 03-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 18 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.C1.5160 Construct Walls and Slab to Upper Basement 24 04-Aug-16 31-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5170 Construct Walls and Slab to Ground Level 24 01-Sep-16 30-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5200 Construct Walls and Roof Slab 24 03-Oct-16 31-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Linked to KD6 CONS.C1.5205 ABWF & Building Services Works to Pump House / Switch Room 14 01-Nov-16 16-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5210 CAL 2 - 6 day Achievement of Stage 5 (KD6) / Interface with C3 16-Nov-16 CONS.C1.5215 **Building Services Installation** 75 17-Nov-16 18-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5220 MEP Installation for Pump House/Switch Room (By C3) 75 17-Nov-16 18-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5235 ABWF Works + External Works 75 17-Nov-16 18-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.5240 T&C and Statutory Permits/Certification (FS, BD) 60 20-Feb-17 06-May-17 **Prelimnary Driven H Piles and Load Testing** CONS.C1.0510 Commence Preliminary Driven H Pile for Sign Gantry 0 13-Sep-15 CAL 1 - 7 day 13-Sep-15 🔷 CONS.C1.0520 12 13-Sep-15 24-Sep-15 CAL 1 - 7 day Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support CONS.C1.0530.10 Pre-drilling (2 nos) 10 25-Sep-15 08-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 2 nos x 5 days CONS.C1.0530.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 09-Oct-15 17-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.0540 Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos) 5 18-Oct-15 22-Oct-15 0 CAL 1 - 7 day 2 nos x 2.5 days / Pile - 1 rig CAL 1 - 7 day CONS.C1.0550 Pile Load Testing and Submit Report 28 23-Oct-15 19-Nov-15 Sign Gantry Footings at Grade in Portion A1 DS303 (Driven H Pile) CONS.A1.4360 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry 0 20-Nov-15 10 CAL 2 - 6 day 20-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.4370 Mobilise Plant + Survey / Setting Out 6 20-Nov-15 26-Nov-15 10 CONS.A1.4380.10 Predrilling (12 nos) 30 27-Nov-15 04-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.A1.4380.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 30 11-Dec-15 18-Jan-16 10 CONS.A1.4390 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos) 30 07-Jan-16 13-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 nos x 2.5 d / Driven H-Pile CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.4410 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos) 30 15-Feb-16 19-Mar-16 20 CONS.A1.4420 Backfill Foundation 12 21-Mar-16 20 CAL 2 - 6 day 07-Apr-16 Sign Gantry Footing at Grade in Portion C1 & Portion D1 DS302 (610mm dia. Prebored H Pile) CONS.D1.3380 0 12-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 112-Sep+15 |◆ Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry 14 CONS.D1.3390 Mobilisation/ Survey / Setting Out 10 12-Sep-15 23-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.D1.3400.10 Predrilling for Prebored H Pile (8 nos) 20 24-Sep-15 19-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.D1.3400.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 20-Oct-15 29-Oct-15 36 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.D1.3410 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 6 days / Pile - 1 rig Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (8 nos) 48 30-Oct-15 24-Dec-15 CONS.D1.3420 Pile Testing 48 02-Dec-15 29-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.D1.3430 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Pile Caps ( 2 nos) 24 30-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.D1.3440 Backfill Foundation 12 02-Mar-16 15-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day GT408 (Driven H Pile) CONS.C1.4010 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry 0 06-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4020 Survey / Setting Out 2 06-Nov-15 07-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4030.10 Predrilling (8 nos) 20 09-Nov-15 01-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.C1.4030.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 02-Dec-15 10-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4040 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) 20 11-Dec-15 06-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 2.5 days CONS.C1.4060 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps ( 2 nos) 20 07-Jan-16 29-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 6 30-Jan-16 05-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4070 Backfill Foundation DS44 (Driven H Pile)

Data Date: 27-Feb-15

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 19 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S CONS.C1.4080 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry 0 07-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4090 2 07-Jan-16 08-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Survey / Setting Out CONS.C1.4100.10 Predrilling (8 nos) 20 09-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.C1.4100.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 02-Feb-16 13-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 20 15-Feb-16 08-Mar-16 CONS.C1.4110 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 2.5 days CONS.C1.4130 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps ( 2 nos) 20 09-Mar-16 05-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4140 Backfill Foundation 6 06-Apr-16 12-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4150 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry 0 02-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 02-Feb-16 **♦** 0 CONS.C1.4160 Survey / Setting Out 2 02-Feb-16 03-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4170.10 Predrilling (8 nos) 20 04-Feb-16 01-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.C1.4170.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 02-Mar-16 10-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 2.5 days CONS.C1.4180 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) 20 11-Mar-16 07-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4200 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) 20 08-Apr-16 30-Apr-16 CONS.C1.4210 Backfill Foundation 6 03-May-16 09-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day ADS301 (Driven H Pile) Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4220 0 02-Mar-16 CONS.C1.4230 Survey / Setting Out 2 02-Mar-16 03-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4240.10 Predrilling (12 nos) 20 04-Mar-16 30-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 nos x 5 days / 3 rigs CONS.C1.4240.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 31-Mar-16 09-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4250 30 11-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 nos x 2.5 days / Driven H-Pile Piling Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos) 17-May-16 CONS.C1.4270 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos) 30 18-May-16 22-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4280 Backfill Foundation 8 23-Jun-16 02-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day FADS303 (Driven H Pile) CONS.C1.4290 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry 0 31-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4300 Survey / Setting Out 2 31-Mar-16 01-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4310.10 Predrilling (8 nos) 20 02-Apr-16 26-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 5 days / 2 rigs CONS.C1.4310.20 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level 8 27-Apr-16 06-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.4320 16 18-May-16 04-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 8 nos x 2.5 days Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4340 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) 20 06-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 29-Jun-16 CONS.C1.4350 Backfill Foundation 12 30-Jun-16 14-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day **Erection of Sign Gantry and High Mast for TCSS Works** Erection of Sign Gantry & High Mast Structure and Associated Conduits for CAL 2 - 6 day KD1 and KD3 CONS.C1.4360 90 03-May-16 18-Aug-16 Retaining Walls Retaining Walls in Portion A1 & Portion A6 RW11 (42m / 3 bays) Commence RW11 Retaining Wall (42m / 3 bays) CAL 2 - 6 day 22-Jul-15 💠 CONS.A1.3320 0 22-Jul-15 CONS.A1.3330 Survey / Setting Out 6 22-Jul-15 28-Jul-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.3340 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) 18 29-Jul-15 18-Aug-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.3350 Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 36 19-Aug-15 30-Sep-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 bays x 12 days CONS.A1.3360 Backfill to final ground level 24 16-Sep-15 15-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day RW14A (29m / 2 bays) CONS.A1.3380 Commence RW14a Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) 0 02-Oct-15 11 CAL 2 - 6 day 02-Oct-15 💠

CONS.A1.3390

CONS.A1.3400

Survey / Setting Out

Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope)

5 02-Oct-15 07-Oct-15

12 05-Oct-15 17-Oct-15

CAL 2 - 6 day

CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 20 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.A1.3410 Cast Base & Wall Stem 2 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 24 19-Oct-15 16-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 2 bays x 12 days CONS.A1.3420 Backfill to final ground level 12 17-Nov-15 30-Nov-15 11 CAL 2 - 6 day RW16N (15m / 1 bay) CONS.A1.3440 Commence RW16n Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) 0 18-Jul-16 0 CAL 2 - 6 day 18-Jul-16: 🔷 CONS.A1.3450 Survey / Setting Out 4 18-Jul-16 21-Jul-16 0 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.3460 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) 12 22-Jul-16 04-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.3470 Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 20 05-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 bay x 18 days CONS.A1.3480 Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting 14 29-Aug-16 13-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Backfill to final ground level CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.3490 12 14-Sep-16 29-Sep-16 RW16S (15m / 1 bay) CONS.A1.3500 Commence RW16s Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) 0 14-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 14-Sep-16 • CONS.A1.3510 Survey / Setting Out 4 14-Sep-16 20-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 12 20-Sep-16 04-Oct-16 CONS.A1.3520 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CAL 2 - 6 day Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) CONS.A1.3530 20 05-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1 bay x 12 days 28-Oct-16 CONS.A1.3540 Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting & Draw Pits 14 29-Oct-16 14-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.3550 Backfill to final ground level 12 15-Nov-16 28-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Retaining Walls in Portion C1 RW1 (51m / 4 bays) CONS.C2.3140 Commence RW1 Retaining Wall 0 17-Jun-16 32 CAL 2 - 6 day 17-Jun-16 💠 CONS.C2.3150 Survey / Setting Out 6 17-Jun-16 23-Jun-16 32 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3160 20 24-Jun-16 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) 18-Jul-16 80 CONS.C2.3170 Cast Base & Wall Stem 4 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 48 09-Jul-16 02-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 4 bays x 12 days CONS.C2.3180 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads 30 03-Sep-16 12-Oct-16 80 CAL 2 - 6 day RW1a (176m / 11 bays) 06-Jul-16 🔷 CONS.C2.3200 Commence RW1a Retaining Wall 0 06-Jul-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3210 Survey / Setting Out 6 06-Jul-16 12-Jul-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3220 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) 60 13-Jul-16 22-Sep-16 CONS.C2.3230 Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 72 10-Aug-16 05-Nov-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 11 bays x 12 days / 2 WF CONS.C2.3240 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads 72 23-Sep-16 17-Dec-16 23 CAL 2 - 6 day 23 CONS.C2.3250 Install Railing for RW1 and RW1a 24 19-Dec-16 18-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day RW8 (35m / 3 bays) CONS.C2.3320 Commence RW8 Retaining Wall 0 16-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 16-Oct-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3330 Survey / Setting Out 5 16-Oct-15 22-Oct-15 CONS.C2.3340 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) 12 23-Oct-15 05-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3350 Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 36 06-Nov-15 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 bays x 12 days CONS.C2.3360 Backfill to final ground level & Reinstate Road 16 18-Dec-15 08-Jan-16 40 CAL 2 - 6 day RW13 (40m / 3 bays) CONS.C2.3260 Commence RW13 Retaining Wall 0 18-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3270 Survey / Setting Out 3 18-Dec-15 21-Dec-15 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3280 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) 10 22-Dec-15 05-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3290 Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) 36 06-Jan-16 19-Feb-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 3 bays x 12 days 12 20-Feb-16 04-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C2.3300 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Road Landscaping and Irrigation System Landscaping - Water Meter W04 Zone AC4

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 21 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.A1.8120 Commence Landscape Works in Zone AC4 0 22-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 32.410 m2 CONS.A1.8130 98 22-Mar-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 19,446 m3 / 200 m3 / day Top Soil to Landscaped Areas (600mm) 22-Jul-16 CONS.A1.8140 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) 60 17-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8150 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 60 23-Jul-16 04-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8160 Irrigation Coverage Test 18 05-Oct-16 26-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day Area 32,410 m2 / 10 m2 / CONS.A1.8170 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 81 27-Oct-16 04-Feb-17 CONS.A1.8180 Complete Landscape Works Zone AC4 04-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day KD8 ♦ 04-Feb-17 Landscape Softworks in Portion A6 and B5 Commence Landscape Works in Zone AC4 in Portion A6 & B5 0 13-Mar-17\* CAL 2 - 6 day Area 13.890 m2 CONS.A1.8590 CONS.A1.8595 Clearing of unsuitable materials 36 13-Mar-17 27-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8600 74 28-Apr-17 27-Jul-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 8,334 m3 / 100 m3 / day CONS.A1.8610 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) 70 28-Jul-17 19-Oct-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8620 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 60 20-Oct-17 02-Jan-18 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8630 12 03-Jan-18 Irrigation Coverage Test 16-Jan-18 CONS.A1.8640 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 90 17-Jan-18 10-May-18 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 13,890 m2 / 10 m2 / CONS.A1.8650 Complete Landscape Works Zone AC4 (KD16) 10-May-18 CAL 2 - 6 day KD14 ♦ 10-May-18 Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks in Portion A6 and B5 365 11-May-18 CAL 1 - 7 day KD16 CONS.A1.8660 10-May-19 Zone BC4 CONS.A1.8200 Commence Landscape Works in Zone BC4 0 23-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 22,400 m2 CONS.A1.8210 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 90 23-Jul-16 09-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 13,440 m3 / 150m3 / day Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) 60 03-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8220 12-Dec-16 CONS.A1.8230 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 60 05-Nov-16 17-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8240 Irrigation Coverage Test 12 18-Jan-17 CONS.A1.8250 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 56 06-Feb-17 12-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 22,400 m2 / 10 m2 / Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 12-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8260 Zone CC4 CONS.A1.8280 Commence Landscape Works in Zone CC4 0 10-Nov-16 17 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 7000 m2 CONS.A1.8290 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 42 10-Nov-16 30-Dec-16 17 CAL 2 - 6 day 4200 m3 / 100 m2 / day Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) 30 31-Dec-16 08-Feb-17 17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8300 CONS.A1.8310 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 30 09-Feb-17 15-Mar-17 17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8320 6 16-Mar-17 22-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8330 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 20 13-Apr-17 11-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 7000 m2 / 10 m2 / 30 Workers Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4 CAL 2 - 6 day ♦ 11-May-17 CONS.A1.8340 11-May-17 Zone DC4 CONS.A1.8360 Commence Landscape Works in DC4 0 31-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 130 m2 31-Dec-16 CONS A1 8370 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 2 31-Dec-16 03-Jan-17 37 CAL 2 - 6 day 78 m3 12 04-Jan-17 17-Jan-17 75 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8380 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) CONS.A1.8390 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 12 18-Jan-17 03-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8400 Irrigation Coverage Test 2 04-Feb-17 06-Feb-17 75 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8410 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 3 12-May-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 130 m2 / 10 m2 / 5 workers Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 (West Section) 15-May-17 CONS.A1.8420 CAL 2 - 6 day Zone EC4 CONS.A1.8440 Commence Landscape Works in Zone EC4 0 04-Jan-17 37 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 2300 m2 04-Jan-17 💠 37 CAL 2 - 6 day 1380 m3 / 100 m3 / day CONS.A1.8450 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 14 04-Jan-17 19-Jan-17 12 20-Jan-17 06-Feb-17 37 CONS.A1.8460 Install Irrigation System Main Lines CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Page: 22 / 24 Total Float 0 | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | T | A | CONS.A1.8470 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 12 07-Feb-17 20-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8480 6 21-Feb-17 27-Feb-17 37 CAL 2 - 6 day Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8490 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 12 13-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 2300 m2 / 10 m2 / manday / 20 29-Apr-1 CONS.A1.8500 Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 (West Section) 29-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Zone FC4 CONS.A1.8520 Commence Landscape Works in Zone FC4 0 20-Jan-17 41 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 1800 m2 CONS.A1.8530 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 11 20-Jan-17 04-Feb-17 41 CAL 2 - 6 day 1080 m3 / 100 m3 /day CONS.A1.8540 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) 12 06-Feb-17 18-Feb-17 41 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8550 04-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers 12 20-Feb-17 41 CONS.A1.8560 3 06-Mar-17 08-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8570 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 11 02-May-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 1800 m2 / 10 m2 / manday / 20 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.A1.8580 Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4 15-May-17 Water Meter W02 Zone BC4 CONS.C1.8200 Commence Landscape Works 0 21-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 15,470 m2 21-Jul-16 💠 CONS.C1.8210 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 55 21-Jul-16 24-Sep-16 0 CAL 2 - 6 day 9,282 m3 / 200 m3 / day CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8220 Install Irrigation Main Line + Construct Swale 60 12-Aug-16 25-Oct-16 CONS.C1.8230 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers 18-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 60 06-Sep-16 CONS.C1.8240 Irrigation Coverage Test 14 19-Nov-16 05-Dec-16 CONS.C1.8250 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 60 06-Dec-16 20-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 15,470 m2 / 10m2 / day / 26 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8260 Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 W02 20-Feb-17 Zone BC4 in Portion D1 CONS.C1.8600 Commence Landscape Works in Portion D1 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 2,730 m2 26-Nov-16 CONS.C1.8610 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 24 26-Nov-16 23-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1638 m3 / 100 m3 / day 44 24-Dec-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8620 Install Irrigation Main Line + Construct Swale 20-Feb-17 CONS.C1.8630 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers 30 14-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 20-Mar-17 CONS.C1.8640 Irrigation Coverage Test 6 21-Mar-17 27-Mar-17 CONS.C1.8650 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 36 28-Mar-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 2730 m2 / 10m2 / day / 10 CONS.C1.8660 Complete Landscape Works in Portion D1 of Zone BC4 W02 15-May-17 0 CAL 2 - 6 day Zone CC4 CONS.C1.8270 Commence Landscape Works in Zone CC4 0 26-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 4,200 m2 CONS.C1.8280 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 26 26-Sep-16 27-Oct-16 33 CAL 2 - 6 day 2,520 m3 / 100 m3 / day 33 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8290 Install Irrigation Main Line 36 28-Oct-16 08-Dec-16 CONS.C1.8300 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers 36 18-Nov-16 31-Dec-16 33 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8310 6 03-Jan-17 09-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS C1 8320 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 28 21-Feb-17 24-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 4,200 m2 /10 m2 / 15 workers CONS.C1.8330 Complete Landscape Works in Zone 24-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day ◆ 24-Mar-17 0 Zone EC4 CONS.C1.8340 Commence Landscape Works 0 28-Oct-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 2,400 m2 28-Oct-16 **♦** CONS.C1.8350 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas 15 28-Oct-16 14-Nov-16 64 CAL 2 - 6 day 1,440 m3 / 100 m3 / day CONS.C1.8360 Install Irrigation Main Line 24 15-Nov-16 12-Dec-16 64 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8370 CAL 2 - 6 day Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers 15 13-Dec-16 31-Dec-16 CONS.C1.8380 Irrigation Coverage Test 3 03-Jan-17 05-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day 2400 m2 / 10 m2 / 12 workers CONS.C1.8390 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 20 25-Mar-17 21-Apr-17 ◆ 21-Apr-17 CONS.C1.8400 Complete Landscape Works in Zone EC4 W02 21-Apr-17 CAL 2 - 6 day

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Page: 23 / 24 Print Date: 23-Apr-15 13:05 Total Float Zone FC4 CONS.C1.8410 Commence Landscape Works 0 15-Nov-16 76 CAL 2 - 6 day Area 1,800 m2 CONS.C1.8420 12 15-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day 1080 m3 / 100 m3 / day CONS.C1.8430 Install Irrigation Main Line 24 29-Nov-16 28-Dec-16 76 CAL 2 - 6 day Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers CONS.C1.8440 12 29-Dec-16 12-Jan-17 76 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8450 Irrigation Coverage Test 2 13-Jan-17 14-Jan-17 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8460 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover 18 22-Apr-17 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day 1800 m2 / 10 m2 / 10 workers CONS.C1.8470 Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4 W02 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day **Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Pumps** CONS.C1.8790 Identify and Agree location with Engineer 12 21-Jul-16 03-Aug-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8800 Construct Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Pump Chamber 48 04-Aug-16 30-Sep-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CONS.C1.8810 MEP Works - Electrical and Mechanical Installation + T&C 36 03-Oct-16 14-Nov-16 CAL 2 - 6 day Establishment Period (1 year) CONS.C1.8190 Establishment of Landscape Works CAL 1 - 7 day 365 16-May-17 15-May-18 **Executive Summary Box Culverts Box Culvert D** BCD.ES.1010 Box Cullvert D - Bored Piling, Testing + Pile caps (Bay 1-15) 172 18-Jun-15 13-Jan-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BCD.ES.1020 Box Cullvert D - RC Box Structure + Backfilling (Bay 1-15) 126 06-Nov-15 12-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BCD.ES.1030 Box Cullvert D - Bored Piling + Pile Testing (Bay 1-3) 89 21-Dec-15 13-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day CAL 2 - 6 day BCD.ES.1040 Box Cullvert D - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outflow) 140 14-Apr-16 30-Sep-16 BCD.ES.1050 Box Cullvert D - Pile Caps+ RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outflow) 180 03-Oct-16 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day **Box Culvert C** BCC.ES.2010 Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Pile caps (Bay 4-9) 146 06-Nov-15 06-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BCC.ES.2020 Box Culvert C - Construct RC Box Structure (Bay 4-9) 96 07-Mar-16 05-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BCC.ES.2030 Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Load Testing (Bay 1-3) 69 09-Apr-16 02-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BCC.ES.2040 Box Cullvert C - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outflow) 126 06-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BCC.ES.2050 Box Cullvert C - Pilecaps + RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outflow) 127 05-Dec-16 15-May-17 CAL 2 - 6 day **Bridge Works Bridges in Portion A & B** BRG.ES.1010 Bridges in Portion A & B - Bored Piling + Pilecaps 309 20-May-15 03-Jun-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BRG.ES.1020 Bridges in Portion A & B - Column / Pier Head + Bearings 227 24-Oct-15 30-Jul-16 10 CAL 2 - 6 day BRG.ES.1030 CAL 2 - 6 day Bridges in Portion A & B - Decking / Segments Erection + Stitching 309 30-Nov-15 14-Dec-16 25 BRG.ES.1040 19 Bridges in Portion A & B - Parapet + Ancillary Works 274 01-Mar-16 03-Feb-17 CAL 2 - 6 day **Bridges in Portion C & D** BRG.ES.2010 Bridges in Portion C & D - Bored Piling + Pilecaps 172 26-Sep-15 28-Apr-16 0 CAL 2 - 6 day BRG.ES.2020 Bridges in Portion C & D - Column, Pier Head + Bearings 77 23-Feb-16 28-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BRG.ES.2030 Bridges in Portion C & D - Decking / Segments Erection + Stitching 79 23-Apr-16 28-Jul-16 CAL 2 - 6 day BRG.ES.2040 Bridges in Portion C & D - Parapet + Ancillary Works 218 22-Jun-16 15-Mar-17 CAL 2 - 6 day Road Works - East of Box Culvert D RDE.ES.1010 Road Works East of Box Culvert D - Road Formation + Drainage 275 20-May-15 22-Apr-16 CAL 2 - 6 day RDE.ES.1020 Road Works East of Box Culvert D - U/G Utilities 235 21-Jul-15 05-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day RDE.ES.1030 Road Works East of Box Culvert D - Road Formation to Sub-base + Kerbing 147 20-Nov-15 23-May-16 CAL 2 - 6 day RDE.ES.1040 107 26-Jan-16 08-Jun-16 Road Works East of Box Culvert D - Road Formation to Base Course CAL 2 - 6 day

Data Date: 27-Feb-15

| D J F M A |
|-----------|
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
| •         |



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

# Appendix B. Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule



| EIA Ref.    | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address  | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?   |
|-------------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Air Quality | /                   |  |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S.5.5.6.1   | A1                  | The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation  | Good construction<br>site practices to<br>control the dust<br>impact at the nearby<br>sensitive receivers<br>to within the relevant<br>criteria. | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | To control the dust impact to within the HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria (Ref. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP levels are 500 µgm <sup>3</sup> and 260 µgm <sup>3</sup> , respectively) |
| S5.5.6.2    | A2                  | <ul> <li>2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase:</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should</li> </ul> | Good construction site practices to control the dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria.                   | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | To control the dust impact to within the HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria (Ref. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP levels are 500 µgm -3 and 260 µgm -3, respectively)                      |
|             |                     | be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with  |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures concrete, bituminous materials or  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address  | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?   |
|----------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| S5.5.6.2 | A2                  | hardcores;  • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;    | Good construction<br>site practices to<br>control the dust<br>impact at the nearby<br>sensitive receivers<br>to within the relevant<br>criteria. | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | To control the dust impact to within the HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria (Ref. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP levels are 500 µgm <sup>-3</sup> and 260 µgm <sup>-3</sup> , respectively) |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>The portion of any road leading only to<br/>construction site that is within 30m of a<br/>vehicle entrance or exit should be kept<br/>clear of dusty materials;</li> </ul>  |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-<br/>driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other<br/>mechanical breaking operation takes place<br/>should be sprayed with water or a dust<br/>suppression chemical continuously;</li> </ul>  |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Any area that involves demolition<br/>activities should be sprayed with water or a<br/>dust suppression chemical immediately<br/>prior to, during and immediately after the<br/>activities so as to maintain the entire<br/>surface wet;</li> </ul>   |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the<br/>perimeter of a building under construction,<br/>effective dust screens, sheeting or netting<br/>should be provided to enclose the<br/>scaffolding from the ground floor level of<br/>the building, or a canopy should be<br/>provided from the first floor level up to the<br/>highest level of the scaffolding;</li> </ul> |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport<br/>should be totally enclosed by impervious<br/>sheeting;</li> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of</li> </ul>  |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address  | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures                              | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?   |
|----------|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
|          |                     | cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides   |  |                                |   |                                 |   |
| S5.5.6.2 | A2                  | <ul> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul> | Good construction site practices to control the dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria. | Contractor                     | All construction sites                                | Construction Stage              | To control the dust impact to within the HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria (Ref. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP levels are 500 µgm <sup>-3</sup> and 260 µgm <sup>-3</sup> , respectively) |
| S5.5.6.3 | А3                  | <ol> <li>The Contractor should undertake proper<br/>watering on all exposed spoil (with at least<br/>8 times per day) throughout the<br/>construction phase.</li> </ol>   | Control Construction<br>Dust   | Contractor                     | All construction sites                                | Construction Stage              | To control the dust impact  |
| S5.5.6.4 | A4                  | 4) Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the Contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.   | Control Construction<br>Dust   | Engineer                       | All construction sites                                | Design Stage                    | Air Pollution<br>Control<br>(Construction Dust)<br>Regulation   |
| S5.5.6.4 | A5                  | 5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.  | Monitor the 24 hr<br>and 1hr TSP levels<br>at the representative<br>dust monitoring<br>stations to ensure                      | Contractor                     | Selected<br>representative dust<br>monitoring station | Construction Stage              | <ul> <li>Air Pollution<br/>Control<br/>(Construction Dust)<br/>Regulation</li> <li>To control the</li> </ul>  |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period.                             | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures                        | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? dust impact to within the HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria (Ref. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP levels are 500 µgm <sup>-3</sup> and 260 µgm <sup>-3</sup> , respectively) |
|----------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| S5.5.7.1 | A6                  | The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant:  • Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system;  • All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP;  • Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system;  • The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system;  • All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point;  • All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed;  • All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and  • Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body. | Monitor the 24 hr and 1hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period. | Contractor                     | Selected representative dust monitoring station | Construction Stage              | • Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation • To control the dust impact to within the HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria (Ref. 1-hr and 24-hr TSP levels are 500 µgm -3 and 260 µgm -3, respectively)            |
| S5.5.2.7 | A7                  | The following mitigation measures should   | Control construction  | Contractor                     | All construction sites                          | Construction Stage              | Air Pollution  |



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|-----------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|           |                     | be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point:  | dust  |                                |                          |                                 | Control<br>(Construction Dust)                              |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>All road surface within the barging<br/>facilities will be paved;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 | Regulation  |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp;</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Vehicles will be required to pass through<br/>designated wheels wash facilities; and</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Continuous water spray at the loading points.</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| Construct | tion Noise (        | (Air borne)  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S6.4.10   | N1                  | Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following:  | Control construction airborne noise by  | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | Noise Control<br>Ordinance                                  |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>only well-maintained plant should be<br/>operated on-site and plant should be<br/>serviced regularly during the construction<br/>programme;</li> </ul>  | means of good site practices  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>machines and plant (such as trucks,<br/>cranes) that may be in intermittent use<br/>should be shut down between work periods<br/>or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> </ul>                       |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>plant known to emit noise strongly in one<br/>direction, where possible, be orientated so<br/>that the noise is directed away from nearby<br/>NSRs;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>silencers or mufflers on construction<br/>equipment should be properly fitted and<br/>maintained during the construction works;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>mobile plant should be sited as far away<br/>from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>material stockpiles, mobile container site<br/>officer and other structures should be<br/>effectively utilised, where practicable, to<br/>screen noise from on-site construction<br/>activities.</li> </ul> |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S6.4.11   | N2                  | 2) Install temporary hoarding located on the   | Reduce the  | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | <ul> <li>Noise Control</li> </ul>                           |

## Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Contract Specific EM&A Manual





| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period. | Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening. | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures  | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? Ordinance • Annex 5, EIAO-TM  |
|----------|---------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| S6.4.12  | N3                  | 3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density @14kg/m²), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw.                                  | Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites  | Contractor                     | For plant items<br>listed in Appendix<br>6D of the EIA report<br>at all construction<br>sites | Construction Stage              | Noise Control Ordinance Annex 5, EIAO-TM The Tesidential premises The movable barrier should achieve at least 5dB(A) and the full enclosure should be designed to achieve 10dB(A) |
| S6.4.13  | N4                  | 4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.   | Reduce the noise<br>levels of plant items  | Contractor                     | For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites             | Construction Stage              | Noise Control<br>Ordinance     Annex 5, EIAO-<br>TM   |
| S6.4.14  | N5                  | 5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.  | Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise   | Contractor                     | All construction sites where practicable  | Construction Stage              | Noise Control<br>Ordinance     Annex 5, EIAO-<br>TM   |
|          | N6                  | Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.   | Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations   | Contractor                     | Selected representative noise monitoring station  | Construction Stage              | Noise Control<br>Ordinance     Annex 5, EIAO-<br>TM     75 dB(A) for<br>residential<br>premises   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address   | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?                            |  |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sediment |                     |   |   |                                |                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| S7.3     | S1                  | The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC(W) 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.  | Develop sediment disposal arrangement   | Engineer                       | All construction sites   | Design Stage                    | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance     ETWB TC(W)<br>34/2002                                  |  |  |  |
| Waste Ma | nagement            | (Construction Noise)  |   |                                |                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
| S8.3.8   | WM1                 | Construction and Demolition Material The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste:  Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement:   | Good site practice<br>to minimize the<br>waste generation<br>and recycle the<br>C&D materials as<br>far as practicable so | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | Land     (Miscellaneous     Provisions)     Ordinance     Waste Disposal     Ordinance |  |  |  |
|          |                     | Carry out on-site sorting;  | as to reduce the  |                                |                          |                                 | • ETWB TC(W)   |  |  |  |
|          |                     | Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;  | of  |                                |                          |                                 | 19/2005  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to<br/>demolish the existing structures and<br/>facilities with a view to recovering broken<br/>concrete effectively for recycling purpose,<br/>where possible;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each<br/>works contract to ensure that the disposal of<br/>C&amp;D materials are properly documented<br/>and verified; and</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>Implement an enhanced W aste<br/>Management Plan similar to ETWB TC(W)<br/>No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management<br/>on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site<br/>sorting of C&amp;D materials and to minimize<br/>their generation during the course of<br/>construction.</li> </ul> |   |                                |                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>In addition, disposal of the C&amp;D materials<br/>onto any sensitive locations such as<br/>agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided.<br/>The Contractor shall propose the final</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |  |  |  |  |

## Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Contract Specific EM&A Manual



| EIA Ref.              | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation.  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address   | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?   |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| \$8.3.9-<br>\$8.3.11  | WM2                 | • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.  • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. | Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | Land     (Miscellaneous     Provisions)     Ordinance     Waste Disposal     Ordinance     ETWB TC(W)     19/2005                                   |
| \$8.2.12-<br>\$8.3.15 | WM3                 | Chemical Waste  Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.  Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to   | Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal   | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste<br>General) Regulation     Code of Practice<br>on the Packaging,<br>Labelling and<br>Storage of<br>Chemical Waste |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address          | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|----------|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|          |                     | corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.   |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | Disposal of chemical waste should be via<br>a licensed waste collector; be to a facility<br>licensed to receive chemical waste, such as<br>the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre<br>which also offers a chemical waste<br>collection service and can supply the<br>necessary storage containers; or be to a<br>reuser of the waste, under approval from<br>the EPD.   |  |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S8.3.16  | WM4                 | Sewage  • Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly.   | Proper handling of<br>sewage from worker<br>to avoid odour, pest<br>and litter impacts | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance                                 |
| S8.3.17  | WM5                 | General Refuse  General refuse generated on-site should   | Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid                                    | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction Stage              | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance                                 |



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|-----------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|           |                     | be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes.  | odour, pest and<br>litter impacts   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>A reputable waste collector should be<br/>employed by the Contractor to remove<br/>general refuse from the site, separately<br/>from construction and chemical wastes, on<br/>a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and<br/>litter impacts. Burning of refuse on<br/>construction sites is prohibited by law.</li> </ul> |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Aluminium cans are often recovered from<br/>the waste stream by individual collectors if<br/>they are segregated and made easily<br/>accessible. Separate labelled bins for their<br/>deposit should be provided if feasible.</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided.                   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Training should be provided to workers<br/>about the concepts of site cleanliness and<br/>appropriate waste management procedure,<br/>including reduction, reuse and recycling of<br/>wastes.</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| Water Qua | ality (Cons         | truction Phase)   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S9.11.1.7 | W2                  | Land Works  | To control  | Contractor                     | Land-based works         | Construction Stage              | EIAO-TM   |
|           |                     | General construction activities on land<br>should also be governed by standard good<br>working practice. Specific measures to be<br>written into the works contracts should<br>include:   | construction water quality  |                                | areas                    |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>wastewater from temporary site facilities<br/>should be controlled to prevent direct<br/>discharge to surface or marine waters;</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|----------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|          |                     | <ul> <li>sewage effluent and discharges from on-<br/>site kitchen facilities shall be directed to<br/>Government sewer in accordance with the<br/>requirements of the W PCO or collected for<br/>disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall<br/>be avoided;</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | • storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks; |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>silt removal facilities, channels and<br/>manholes shall be maintained and any<br/>deposited silt and grit shall be removed<br/>regularly, including specifically at the onset<br/>of and after each rainstorm;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>temporary access roads should be<br/>surfaced with crushed stone or gravel;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>rainwater pumped out from trenches or<br/>foundation excavations should be<br/>discharged into storm drains via silt removal<br/>facilities;</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>measures should be taken to prevent the<br/>washout of construction materials, soil, silt<br/>or debris into any drainage system;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>open stockpiles of construction materials<br/>(e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should<br/>be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric<br/>during rainstorms;</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|          |                     | <ul> <li>manholes (including any newly<br/>constructed ones) should always be<br/>adequately covered and temporarily sealed<br/>so as to prevent silt, construction materials</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|----------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| EIA Nei. | Rei.                | or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers;  • discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;  • all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit;  • wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain;  • the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel;  • wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be | address   | the measures?                  | measures                 | the measures?                   | acmeve?   |
|          |                     | screened to remove large objects;  • vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for off site disposal;  • the Contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately;  • waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance;   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures  | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|-----------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|           |                     | <ul> <li>all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas<br/>should be provided with locks and be sited<br/>on sealed areas. The storage areas should<br/>be surrounded by bunds with a capacity<br/>equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the<br/>largest tank; and</li> </ul> |   |                                |                           |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>surface run-off from bunded areas should<br/>pass through oil/grease traps prior to<br/>discharge to the stormwater system.</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                           |                                 |   |
| Ecology ( | Construction        | on Phase)  |   |                                |                           |                                 |   |
| S10.7     | E4                  | Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater                                | Prevent<br>Sedimentation from<br>Land-based works<br>areas                    | Contractor                     | Land-based works<br>areas | During construction             | TM-Water  |
| S10.7     | E5                  | Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time  | Prevent disturbance<br>to terrestrial fauna<br>and habitats                   | Contractor                     | Land-based works<br>areas | During<br>construction          |   |
| S10.7     | E8                  | <ul> <li>Control vessel speed</li> <li>Skipper training</li> <li>Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands.</li> </ul>  | Minimise marine traffic disturbance on dolphins                               | Contractor                     | Marine Traffic            | During<br>construction          |   |
| Fisheries |                     |  |   |                                |                           |                                 |   |
| S11.7     | F4                  | Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan<br>(MOSRP);   | Minimise impacts on marine water  | Marine Department              | HKBCF                     | During Operation                |   |
|           |                     | Contingency plan.  | quality impacts   |                                |                           |                                 |   |
| Landscap  | e & Visual          | (Detailed Design Phase)  |   |                                |                           |                                 |   |
| S14.3.3.1 | LV1                 | General design measures include:  • Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed;  • Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate   | Minimise visual & landscape impact  | Detailed designer              | HKBCF                     | Design Stage                    |   |



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|-----------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|           | Tion.               | and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydroseeding and planting;   | dddicoo   | the measures.                  | measures                 | the measures.                   | udilleve.   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Protection measures for the trees to be<br/>retained during construction activities;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the<br/>bridge columns; Fine-tuning the location of<br/>the bridge columns to avoid visually-<br/>sensitive locations;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Maximizing new tree, shrub and other<br/>vegetation planting to compensate tree<br/>felled and vegetation removed;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Providing planting area around peripheral<br/>of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect;</li> </ul>  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Providing salt-tolerant native trees along<br/>the planter strip at affected seawall and<br/>newly reclaimed coastline;</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | • For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | <ul> <li>Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural<br/>members to minimize the bulkiness of<br/>buildings and adjustment of building<br/>arrangement to minimise disturbance to<br/>surrounding vegetation in the HKBCF.</li> </ul>   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| Landscap  | e & Visual          | (Construction Phase)  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S14.3.3.3 | LV2                 | Mitigate both Landscape and Visual<br>Impacts   | Minimise visual &<br>landscape impact   | Contractor                     | HKBCF                    | Construction Stage              |   |
|           |                     | G1. Grass-hydroseed bare soil surface and stock pile areas.   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G2. Add planting strip and automatic  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|-----------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|           |                     | irrigation system if appropriate at some portions of bridge footbridge to screen bridge and traffic.   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G3. Not applicable as this is for HKLR.  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G4. For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G5. Vegetation reinstatement and upgrading to disturbed areas  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G6. Maximizing new tree shrub and other<br>vegetation planting to compensate tree<br>felled and vegetation removed   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G7. Providing planting area around<br>peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting<br>screening effect;   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G8. Plant salt-tolerant native and shrubs etc along the planter strip at affected seawall.   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | G9. Reserve of loose natural granite rocks for re-use. Provide new coastline to adopt "natural-look" by means of using armour rocks in the form of natural rock materials and planting strip area accommodating screen buffer to enhance "natural-look" of the new coastline.  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S14.3.3.3 | LV3                 | Mitigate Visual Impacts V1.Minimize time for construction activities   |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | during construction period.  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
|           |                     | V2.Provide screen hoarding at the portion of<br>the project site / works areas / storage<br>areas near VSRs who have close low-level<br>views to the Project during HKBCF  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |



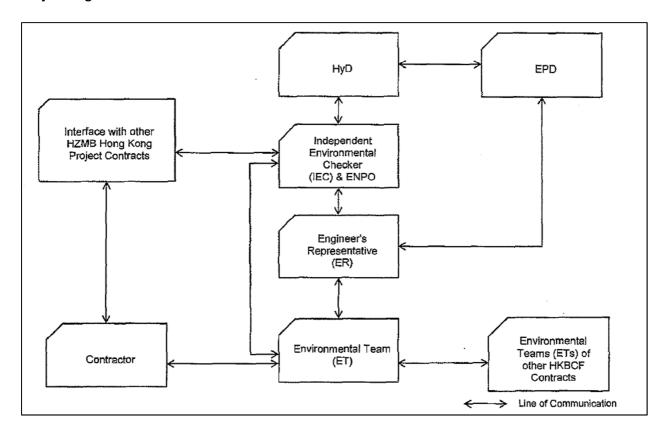
| EIA Ref.         | EM&A<br>Log<br>Ref. | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measures & Main<br>Concerns to<br>address | Who to implement the measures? | Location of the measures | When to implement the measures? | What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve? |
|------------------|---------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                  |                     | construction.  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| EM&A             |                     |  |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |
| S15.2.2          | EM1                 | An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.  | Control EM&A<br>Performance   | Project Proponent              | All construction sites   | Construction stage              | • EIAO Guidance<br>Note No.4/2002<br>• EIAO-TM              |
| S15.5 -<br>S15.6 | EM2                 | An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.   | Perform environmental   | Contractor                     | All construction sites   | Construction stage              | • EIAO Guidance<br>Note No.4/2002                           |
|                  |                     | <ol> <li>Prepare a systematic Environmental<br/>Management Plan to ensure effective<br/>implementation of the mitigation measures.</li> </ol>  | monitoring & auditing   |                                |                          |                                 | • EIAO-TM   |
|                  |                     | <ol> <li>An environmental impact monitoring<br/>needs to be implementing by the<br/>Environmental Team to ensure all the<br/>requirements given in the EM&amp;A Manual<br/>are fully complied with.</li> </ol> |   |                                |                          |                                 |   |





# Appendix C. Project Organization for Environmental Works

#### **Project Organisation for Environmental Works**





Contract Specific EM&A Manual

# Appendix D. Sample Data Sheet for Monitoring

#### **Data Sheet for TSP Monitoring**

| Monitoring Location           |         |                        |  |
|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------|--|
| Details of Location           |         |                        |  |
| Sampler Identification        |         |                        |  |
| Date & Time of Sampling       |         |                        |  |
| Elapsed-time<br>Meter Reading | Start   | (min.)                 |  |
|                               | Stop    | (min.)                 |  |
| Total Sampling Time (min.)    |         |                        |  |
| Weather Conditions            |         |                        |  |
| Site Conditions               |         |                        |  |
| Initial Flow<br>Rate, Qsi     | Pi      | (mmHg)                 |  |
|                               | Ti      | ( C)                   |  |
|                               | Hi      | (in.)                  |  |
|                               | Qsi     | (Std. m <sup>3</sup> ) |  |
| Final Flow<br>Rate, Qsf       | Pf      | (mmHg)                 |  |
|                               | Tf      | (C)                    |  |
|                               | Hf      | (in.)                  |  |
|                               | Qsf     | (Std. m <sup>3</sup> ) |  |
| Average Flow Rate (S          | td. m³) |                        |  |
| Total Volume (Std. m³)        |         |                        |  |
| Filter Identification No.     |         |                        |  |
| Initial Wt. of Filter (g)     |         |                        |  |
| Final Wt. of Filter (g)       |         |                        |  |
| Measured TSP Level (μ         | g/m³)   |                        |  |

Name & Designation Signature Date

Field Operator :
Laboratory Staff :
Checked by :



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

#### Noise Monitoring Field Record Sheet

| Monitoring Location     |                                  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Description of Location | n                                |  |
| Date of Monitoring      |                                  |  |
| Measurement Start Ti    | ime (hh:mm)                      |  |
| Measurement Time L      | ength(min.)                      |  |
| Noise Meter Model/Id    | entification                     |  |
| Calibrator Model/Iden   | tification                       |  |
|                         | L <sub>90</sub> (dB(A))          |  |
| Measurement<br>Results  | L <sub>10</sub> (dB(A))          |  |
| Nesuits                 | Leq (dB(A))                      |  |
| Major Construction No   | oise Source(s) During Monitoring |  |
| Other Noise Source(s    | ) During Monitoring              |  |
|                         |                                  |  |
| Remarks                 |                                  |  |
| İ                       |                                  |  |

|             |   | Name & Designation | <u>Signature</u> | Date |
|-------------|---|--------------------|------------------|------|
|             |   |                    |                  |      |
| Recorded By | : |                    |                  |      |
| Checked By  | : |                    |                  |      |



Contract Specific EM&A Manual

# Appendix E. Sample Template for Interim Notification of Exceedance

Sample Template for Interim Notifications of Environmental Quality Limits Exceedances

#### Incident Report on Action Level or Limit Level Non-compliance

| Project  |  |
|--|--|
| Date   |  |
| Time   |  |
| Monitoring Location  |  |
| Parameter  |  |
| Action & Limit Levels  |  |
| Measured Level   |  |
| Possible reason for Action or Limit Level Non-<br>compliance |  |
| Actions taken / to be taken                                  |  |
| Remarks  |  |
| Prepared by : Designature : Date :                           |  |